APPENDIX B
WETLANDS AND AQUATIC REPORT

Aquatic Resource Report for the Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC

Monroe County, Ohio and
Marshall County, West Virginia

November 2019

Prepared for:

Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC
43840 State Route 7
Hannibal, Ohio 43931

Prepared by:

Tetra Tech, Inc.
661 Andersen Drive
Suite 200
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15220
Phone: (412) 921-7090
Fax: (412) 921-4040

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURES

TABLES

APPENDICES

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Acronyms/Abbreviations	Definition
1987 Manual	United States Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual
Blue Racer	Blue Racer Midstream
CWH	Cold Water Habitat
EWH	Exceptional Warm Water Habitat
FAC	Facultative
FACU	Facultative upland
FACW	Facultative wetland
FR	Federal Register
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
GPS	Global Positioning System
HGM	Hydrogeomorphic
HHEI	Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index
HMFEI	Headwater Macroinvertebrate Field Evaluation Index
HUC	Hydrologic Unit Code
LRET	Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC
LRW	Limited Resource Water
MWH	Modified Warm Water Habitat
NGL	Natural Gas Liquids
NHD	National Hydrography Dataset
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRPW	Non-Relatively Permanent Waters
NRPWW	Wetlands adjacent to Non-Relatively Permanent Waters that flow directly or indirectly into Traditionally Navigable Waters
NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
OAC	Ohio Administrative Code
OBL	Obligate
ODNR	Ohio Department of Natural Resources
OH	Ohio
Ohio EPA	Ohio Environmental Protection Agency
OHWM	Ordinary High Water Mark
ORAM	Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands
OWI	Ohio Wetlands Inventory
PEM	Palustrine emergent

Acronyms/Abbreviations	Definition
PFO	Palustrine forested
PHWH	Primary Headwater Habitats
Project	Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project
PSS	Palustrine scrub-shrub
PUB	Palustrine unconsolidated bottom
QHEI	Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index
Regional Supplement	Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region, April 2012
RPW	Relatively Permanent Water
RPWWD	Wetlands directly abutting Relatively Permanent Waters that flow directly or indirectly into Traditionally Navigable Waters
RPWWN	Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting Relatively Permanent Waters that flow directly or indirectly into Traditionally Navigable Waters
SRW	State Resource Water
SSH	Seasonal Salmonid Habitat
Tetra Tech	Tetra Tech, Inc.
TNW	Traditionally Navigable Water
TNWW	Wetlands Adjacent to Traditionally Navigable Waters
UNT	Unnamed tributary
UPL	Upland
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WV	West Virginia
WWH	Warm Water Habitat

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC (LRET) is proposing the construction of a two-component project involving the installation of a new natural gas liquids (NGL) pipeline and a new transloading facility as part of the Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project (Project). The pipeline will transport NGL from the existing processing facility owned by Blue Racer Midstream (Blue Racer) in Natrium, West Virginia (WV) across the Ohio River into Ohio (OH) and ultimately terminate at the LRET transloading facility at Hannibal, OH. The transloading facility will facilitate loading NGL onto railcars for shipment to regional markets. The Project is located in Marshall County, WV and Monroe County, OH, as shown on the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Project Location Map (Figure 1). The Project is in the Little Muskingum-Middle Island (Hydrologic Unit Code [HUC] 05030201) Watershed (USGS 2019).

Tetra Tech, Inc. (Tetra Tech), on behalf of LRET, prepared this Aquatic Resource Report summarizing the results of a field survey of the Project study area for the presence of wetlands and surface water features. Tetra Tech applied the methods detailed in the United States Army Corps of Engineers' (USACE) *Wetland Delineation Manual* (*1987 Manual*; Environmental Laboratory 1987), as amended by the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region Version 2.0* (*Regional Supplement*; USACE 2012).

2.0 METHODS

The primary objective of the aquatic resource field survey is to identify and map potentially jurisdictional streams and wetlands for Project permitting; however, the survey also includes the identification and mapping of likely non-jurisdictional aquatic resources such as stormwater management features (e.g. stormwater retention ponds, ditches excavated wholly in and draining only uplands that do not carry a relatively permanent flow), drainage features, groundwater wells, and farm ponds.

2.1 FIELD SURVEY

Prior to the start of field surveys, an initial desktop analysis of the Project study area is conducted through a review of available Geographic Information Systems (GIS) resources. Information reviewed includes the following:

- USGS topographic mapping (Figure 1; National Geographic Society, i-cubed 2013).
- National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey (Figures 2-1 to 2-3; NRCS 2017) mapping and data.
- USGS National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) Best Resolution for Ohio (Figures 3A-1 to 3A-3; USGS 2019)
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) mapping (Figures 3A-1 to 3A-3; USFWS 2018).
- Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Ohio Wetlands Inventory (OWI) Mapping (Figures 3B-1 to 3B-3; ODNR 2014)

All features identified in the field, including stream reaches, wetlands, and wetland upland points, are given unique identification names (i.e. S-ID, W-ID, and W-ID-UPL, respectively). In addition, the NHD stream name (USGS 2017) for field identified streams is recorded on the stream data form (Appendix A) and listed in Table 1. Identified streams without an NHD name are named, “Unnamed Tributary (UNT)” of the first named receiving waterbody.

Identified stream reaches are mapped along their entire course within the study area by use of a Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver with sub-meter accuracy or better. The identified streams are shown on the Aquatic Resource Location Map (Figures 4-1 to 4-27). Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA) stream data forms detailing stream characteristics are provided in Appendix A. Photographs and photograph location maps of each identified stream reach are included immediately following each features’ respective stream data form.

Wetland delineation involves the establishment of the wetland/upland boundary based on the identification of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology indicators. This delineated wetland boundary is mapped in the field by use of a GPS receiver. Delineated wetlands are shown as closed or open boundary systems on the Aquatic Resource Location Map (Figures 4-1 to 4-27). Wetlands that continue beyond the delineated boundary shown on the Aquatic Resource Location Map are identified as open boundary wetland systems. Wetlands that do not continue beyond the delineated boundary shown on the Aquatic Resource Location Map are identified as closed boundary wetland systems. Data collected on vegetation, soils, and hydrology for identified wetlands and their associated upland points are recorded on USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms (Appendix B). Photographs and photograph location maps of each identified wetland are included immediately following each features’ respective USACE Wetland Determination Data Form. Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands (ORAM) data forms are provided in Appendix C.

Resumes of all personnel that performed the field surveys are provided in Appendix D.

2.2 STREAM IDENTIFICATION

Potentially jurisdictional streams are identified in the field by the presence of a continuous channel that exhibits evidence of frequent or reoccurring water flow such as a defined bed, bank, and an ordinary high-water mark (OHWM; USACE and United States Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA] 2007).

Physical and biological characteristics of the identified streams are evaluated to determine Flow Regime (82 Federal Register [FR] 1860, January 6, 2017), USACE Waters Type (USACE and USEPA 2007), and Cowardin classifications (Cowardin et al. 1979). Physical characteristics evaluated include, but are not limited to: channel morphology, substrate size and type, and base flow conditions. Biological characteristics evaluated include but are not limited to: the presence of fish, aquatic macroinvertebrates, and vegetation rooted within the OHWM. USACE Water Types (USACE and USEPA 2007) include:

- *Traditional Navigable Water (TNW)* – All "navigable waters of the U.S.," defined in 33 CFR Part 329 and by numerous decisions of the federal courts, plus all other waters that are navigable-in-fact.
- *Relatively Permanent Waters (RPW)* – Streams that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs and where the flow of water is continuous year-round or at least seasonally.
- *Non-RPW (NRPW)* – Streams that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs where the flow of water is not continuous at least seasonally.

Flow Regimes (82 FR 1860, January 6, 2017) include:

- *Perennial* – Streams that typically have flow year-round. Most of the hydrology for perennial streams is derived from smaller upstream waters and/or groundwater sources with precipitation as a supplemental hydrologic contributor. Perennial streams are classified as RPW or TNW USACE Waters Types (USACE and USEPA 2007).
- *Intermittent* – Streams with seasonal flow, typically during the wet season (winter through spring). At least a portion of the hydrology for intermittent streams is derived from groundwater sources with precipitation as a supplemental hydrologic contributor. Intermittent streams are classified as an RPW USACE Waters Type (USACE and USEPA 2007).
- *Ephemeral* – Rain-dependent streams flowing only after precipitation event. Precipitation driven run-off from the localized surrounding landscape is the primary source of hydrology. Ephemeral streams are different from non-jurisdictional ditches and drainages due to the presence of an observable OHWM. Ephemeral streams are classified as an NRPW USACE Waters Type (USACE and USEPA 2007).

2.3 OHIO EPA STREAM EVALUATIONS

Streams with a watershed size greater than one square mile or where the predominant natural pool depth is greater than 40 centimeters (15.75 inches) are evaluated using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI) methods outlined in the *Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI*; Ohio EPA 2006). The QHEI is a quantitative evaluation of physical stream characteristics which are important for supporting fish communities. Six individual metrics are scored then added; the total maximum score of this quantitative evaluation is 100. For headwater streams QHEI scores greater than or equal to 70 correspond to an excellent rating, 55 – 69 to a good rating, 43 – 54 to a rating of fair, 30 – 42 to a rating of poor, and less than 30 to a rating of very poor. For streams with larger watersheds QHEI scores greater than or equal to 75 correspond to an excellent rating, 60 – 74 to a good rating, 45 – 59 to a rating of fair, 30 – 44 to a rating of poor, and less than 30 to a rating of very poor.

Headwater streams, defined by the Ohio EPA as streams with a drainage area less than one square mile, are evaluated using the Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI) methods outlined in the *Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Streams* (Ohio EPA 2012). Level 1 Assessments are performed at all headwater streams identified within the Project study area. A Level 1 Assessment consists of an evaluation of the stream's physical characteristics using the HHEI. Level 2 and Level 3 Assessments are evaluations of the biological community and are not performed as part of this field survey.

The results of the HHEI evaluation designate streams as either Modified Class I, Modified Class II, Class I, Class II, or Class III (Class IIIA or Class IIIB) Primary Headwater Habitats (PHWH). These designations are defined under Ohio Administrative Code (OAC) 3745-1-07 as;

- *Class I PHWH* – Ephemeral streams that have little or no aquatic life potential, except seasonally when flowing water is present for short time periods following precipitation or snow melt.
- *Class II PHWH* – Intermittent or perennial streams that exhibit moderately diverse communities of warm water-adapted native fauna present either seasonally or year-round. The native fauna is characterized by species of vertebrates (temperature facultative species of amphibians and pioneering species of fish) and benthic macroinvertebrates.
- *Class III PHWH* – Perennial streams in which the prevailing flow and temperature conditions are influenced by groundwater. They exhibit moderately diverse to highly diverse communities of cold water adapted native fauna present year-round. Class III PHWH streams are further divided into the two sub-classifications below; however, since Level 2 or 3 Assessments are not performed as part of this field survey, all Class III PHWH streams identified as part of this survey will be designated as Class IIIB PHWH streams, as per the *Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Streams* (Ohio EPA 2012).
    - *Class IIIA* – Streams exhibit diverse communities of native fauna.
    - *Class IIIB* – Streams exhibit superior species composition or diversity of native fauna.
- *Modified PHWH* – Class I and Class II PHWH streams may be further classified as modified habitats if they are historically channelized watercourses, have permanent structures to impound free-flowing water, or otherwise have human induced channel modifications that are of long-lasting duration.

An HHEI and QHEI may be completed in conjunction if a stream has watershed less than one square mile but exhibits predominant natural pools greater than 40 centimeters (15.75 inches) in depth.

Stream designations are identified and classified in with OAC 3745-1 Water Quality Standards (OAC 2017).

2.4 WETLAND DELINEATION

Wetland delineations are conducted in accordance with the *1987 Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the *Regional Supplement* (USACE 2012). According to the *1987 Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987), an area is defined as a wetland if, under normal circumstances, it meets all three of the following criteria: predominance of hydrophytic vegetation (plants adapted for life in saturated soil conditions); hydric soils (soils formed under water, or in saturated conditions); and wetland hydrology (current or recent inundation or saturated soils at some time during the growing season).

2.4.1 Hydrophytic Vegetation

Hydrophytic vegetation is identified in the field based on the *Regional Supplement* (USACE 2012). Plant species representative of the habitats within the Project study area are identified to the species taxonomic level and the indicator status for each plant species is identified using *The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 Wetland Ratings* (Lichvar 2016). Wetland indicator statuses are described below (Reed 1988):

- *Obligate (OBL)* – almost always occurs in wetlands; estimated probability of occurrence in a wetland is greater than 99 percent.
- *Facultative Wetland (FACW)* – usually occurs in wetlands but may occur in non-wetlands; estimated probability of occurrence in a wetland is 67 to 99 percent.
- *Facultative (FAC)* – equally likely to occur in wetlands and non-wetlands; estimated probability of occurrence in a wetland is 34 to 66 percent.
- *Facultative Upland (FACU)* – usually occurs in non-wetlands but may occur in wetlands; estimated probability of occurrence in a wetland is 1 to 33 percent.
- *Upland (UPL)* – rarely occurs in wetlands; estimated probability of occurrence in a wetland is less than 1 percent.

Hydrophytic vegetation includes species with an indicator status of OBL, FACW, or FAC. Hydrophytic vegetation decisions are based on the plant community typically present during the wet portion of the growing season during a normal rainfall year. In areas where human practices or natural events have influenced vegetation, procedures for difficult or problematic situations outlined in the *Regional Supplement* (USACE 2012) are followed.

Wetlands habitat types are based on vegetation strata composition and are classified in accordance with the USFWS *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States* (Cowardin et al. 1979):

- *Palustrine emergent (PEM)* – contain emergent, herbaceous (non-woody) plants which are the tallest life form with at least 30 percent aerial coverage.
- *Palustrine scrub-shrub (PSS)* – contain woody plants less than six meters (20 feet) in height which are the tallest life form with at least 30 percent aerial coverage, or, when trees or shrubs alone cover less than 30 percent of an area but in combination cover 30 percent or more. Trees are defined as woody plants at least six meters (20 feet) in height, and shrubs are defined as woody plants less than six meters (20 feet) in height.
- *Palustrine forested (PFO)* – contain woody plants at least six meters (20 feet) in height which are the tallest life form with at least 30 percent aerial coverage.
- *Palustrine unconsolidated bottom (PUB)* – contain all wetland and deepwater habitats with at least 25 percent cover of particles smaller than stones, and a vegetative cover of less than 30 percent.

2.4.2 Hydric Soils

Hydric soils are identified in the field based on the *1987 Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987), *Regional Supplement* (USACE 2012), and *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States* (United States Department of Agriculture [USDA] 2010). Based on prior experience, the presence of field-identified hydric soils does not always align with NRCS mapped hydric soils units. The NRCS soil units represent a large geographic area and are based on broad geologic and historic conditions. The methods used in the *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States* (USDA 2010) are used to determine hydric soil conditions on a localized scale. A review of the NRCS mapped hydric soils units is used to initially identify areas that have the potential to contain wetlands (See Section 3.2); however, wetland delineation boundaries are based on the presence of field identified hydric soils. In cases where soils are found to be disturbed or problematic, determinations may rely on the NRCS mapped hydric soil units (USACE 2012).

2.4.3 Wetland Hydrology

Wetland hydrology indicators are identified in the field based on the *1987 Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and *Regional Supplement* (USACE 2012). Hydrogeomorphic (HGM) and Water Type classifications are assigned to wetlands based on their hydrologic source and connectivity to streams. HGM classifications are based on *A*

Hydrogeomorphic Classification for Wetlands (Brinson 1993); a summary of HGM classifications commonly used in the Project region is described below:

- *Riverine* – Wetlands occur in floodplains and riparian corridors in association with stream channels.
- *Depressional* – Wetlands occur in topographic depressions. Dominant water sources are precipitation ground water discharge, and both interflow and overland flow from adjacent uplands.
- *Slope* – Wetlands normally are found where there is a discharge of ground water to the land surface. They normally occur on sloping land; elevation gradients may range from steep hillsides to slight slopes.

Wetland USACE Water Types (USACE and USEPA 2007) include:

- *TNWW* – Wetlands adjacent to TNWs.
- *RPWWD* – Wetlands directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.
- *RPWWN* – Wetlands adjacent to but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.
- *NRPWW* – Wetlands adjacent to NRPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs.
- *Isolate* – Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands.

Current wetland hydrology indicators, inundation/saturation visible on aerial imagery, and estimates of the effects of ditches and subsurface drainage systems are all considered when making decisions regarding wetland hydrology in areas where human practices or natural events may have altered wetland hydrology.

2.5 ORAM ASSESSMENT

The Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands (ORAM) is used to assess the ecological quality and level of function of each identified wetland system as required by the Ohio EPA. The assessments are conducted using the methods in the *Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands v. 5.0, User's Manual and Scoring Forms* (Mack 2001). The ORAM uses metrics relating to wetland size, adjacent upland land use, hydrology, habitat alteration, special habitats, and plant communities to calculate and assign each wetland system to a Category. Wetlands are designated as either Category 1, Category 2, Modified Category 2, or Category 3. These categories correspond to wetlands of low, medium, and high quality, respectively.

Wetlands may be scored together in circumstances where wetlands are small (< 1 acre), located near each other within the same forest, floodplain, soil mapping unit, field, etc., and are separated from each other by relatively narrow areas of non-wetland (Mack 2001).

3.0 RESULTS

Tetra Tech performed field surveys for Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project between July 17th and November 12th, 2019. Surveys were limited to the Project study area illustrated on Figures 1 through 4. The field surveys identified 30 streams reaches and 26 wetlands within the Project study area. The Aquatic Resource Location Map (Figures 4-1 to 4-27) illustrate the wetland and stream locations in relation to the Project study area. Tables 1 and 2 summarize stream and wetland information for all identified streams reaches and wetlands. Ohio EPA stream data forms (HHEI and/or QHEI) are included in Appendix A, Wetland Determination Data Forms for wetlands and their associated upland points are included in Appendix B, and ORAM Data Forms are provided in Appendix C.

This aquatic resource report represents our best professional judgment and is based on site conditions at the time of the field investigation. However, final authority over the determinations made during these surveys rests with the Ohio EPA and the USACE.

3.1 STREAM IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION

Thirty stream reaches were identified in the Project study area based on our review of available GIS mapping data, evidence collected during field surveys, and best professional judgment. A summary of the data for each identified stream reach is provided in Table 1. Table 1 shows the stream reach field identification name, the NHD stream name, stream location, Flow Regime classification, Water Type classification, Cowardin classification, HHEI and/or QHEI score, HHEI class and/or QHEI narrative rating, bank full width, (in meters and feet), and flow direction, and Figure 4 sheet location. Ohio EPA Stream data forms (HHE and/or QHEI) data forms are provided for each stream reach in Appendix A. Photographs and photograph location maps of each identified stream reach are included immediately following each features' respective stream data form.

3.2 WETLAND IDENTIFICATION AND DELINEATION

NRCS, USFWS NWI, and ODNR OWI mapping were reviewed for the initial desktop analysis of the Project study area to identify areas that may have the potential to contain wetlands. Tables 3 and 4 summarize the NRCS hydric soils list for Marshall County, WV and Monroe County, OH. The NRCS soil survey mapping units are shown on Figures 2-1 to 2-3. A review of the USFWS NWI and ODNR OWI mapping indicates that one NWI wetland and one OWI wetland are mapped in the Project study area (Figures 3A-1 to 3A-3, Figure 3B-1 to 3B-3). The single NWI mapped wetland within the Project study area is a palustrine unconsolidated bottom, intermittently exposed, diked/impounded (PUBGh) wetland that correlates with field delineated PEM wetlands W-WJKM04a and W-WJKM04b (Figure 3A-2 and Figure 4-13). The single OWI mapped wetland within the Project study area is a PEM wetland that lies within the banks of the Ohio River (Figure 3B-1 and Figure 4-2).

Twenty-six wetlands are located within the Project study area based on our review of available GIS mapping data, evidence collected during field surveys, and best professional judgment.

A summary of each wetland identified and delineated within the Project study area is provided in Table 2. Table 2 shows the location of each wetland, Cowardin classification, HGM classification, Waters Type classification, the identity of any associated (i.e. abutting or adjacent) waterbodies, wetland size within the Project study area (in acres and square feet), whether the wetland boundary is open or closed (see Section 2.1), ORAM score and Category, and Figure 4 sheet location. Wetlands with multiple Cowardin types (e.g. PEM and PSS) are considered a single wetland system and are counted as one wetland. The wetland size provided in Table 2 represents the size of the delineated wetland boundary shown on Figures 4-1 to 4-27. Open boundary wetlands continue beyond the delineated wetland boundary shown on Figures 4-1 to 4-27; therefore, the total wetland size of open boundary wetlands may be larger than the size provided in Table 2.

USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms detailing the existing vegetation, soil characteristics, and hydrology for each wetland and its associated upland point are provided in Appendix B. Photographs and photograph location maps of each identified wetland are included immediately following each features' respective USACE Wetland Determination Data Form. ORAM data forms are provided in Appendix C.

4.0 CONCLUSION

During the field survey of the Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project, 30 stream reaches and 26 wetlands were identified within the Project study area. A summary of identified stream reach and wetland data is provided in Tables 1 and 2 and locations of all streams and wetlands are shown on the Aquatic Resource Location Map (Figures 4-1 to 4-27).

This Aquatic Resource Report represents our best professional judgment and is based on site conditions at the time of the field survey. However, final authority over the determinations made during this survey rests with the Ohio EPA and the USACE

5.0 REFERENCES

Brinson M.M. 1993. *A Hydrogeomorphic Classification for Wetlands*. Technical Report WRP-DE-4. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Cowardin L.M., Carter V., Golet F.C., and LaRoe E.T. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. FWS/OBS-79/31. U.S Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1.United States Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Lichvar R.W., Banks D.L., Kirchner W.N., and Melvin N.C. 2016. *The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 wetland ratings*. Phytoneuron 2016-30: 1-17. Published 28 April 2016. ISSN 2153 733X

Mack JJ. 2001. *Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands v. 5.0, User's Manual and Scoring Forms*. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin Wetland/2001-1-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401 Wetland Ecology Unit, Columbus, Ohio.

National Geographic Society, i-cubed. 2013. *USA Topo Maps*. Available at: http://services.arcgisonline.com/arcgis/rest/services/USA_Topo_Maps/MapServer/0

NRCS (Natural Resource Conservation Service), United States Department of Agriculture. 2017. Web Soil Survey. Updated August 21, 2017. Available at: https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/

OAC Chapter 3745-1 Water Quality Standards. 6 February 2017. http://epa.ohio.gov/dsw/rules/3745_1.aspx.

ODNR Ohio Department of Natural Resources. 2014. Ohio Wetlands Inventory Mapping. http://geospatial.ohiodnr.gov/data-metadata/search-by-category

Ohio EPA. 2012. *Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams. Version 3.0*. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio EPA. 2006. *Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI)*. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin EAS/2006-06-1. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Groveport, Ohio.

Reed, P.B., Jr. 1988. *National list of plant species that occur in wetlands: 1988 national summary*. Biological report 88(24). Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

USACE (United States Army Corps of Engineers) and USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 2007. *Jurisdictional Determination Form Instructional Guidebook*. Available at: https://www.usace.army.mil/Missions/Civil-Works/Regulatory-Program-and-Permits/Related-Resources/CWA-Guidance/

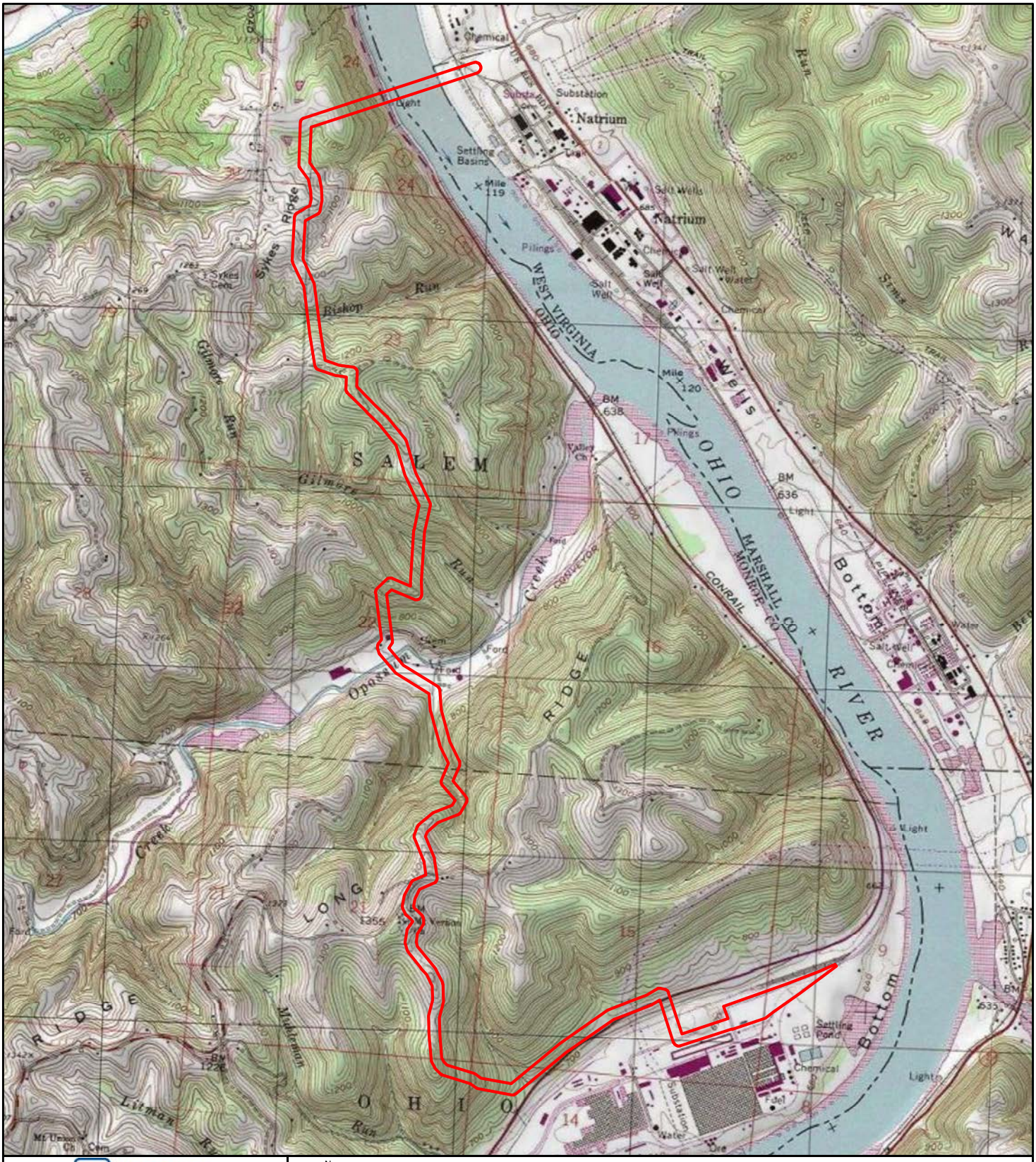
USACE (United States Army Corps of Engineers). 2012. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region Version 2.0,* ed. J.F Berkowitz, J.S. Wakeley, R.W. Lichvar, C.V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-12-9. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

USDA (United States Department of Agriculture), Natural Resources Conservation Services. 2010. *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States*, Version 7.0. LM. Vasalis, G.W. Hurt, and C.V.Noble (eds.).

USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 2018. National Wetlands Inventory website. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. Updated October 15, 2018. Available at: http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/

USGS (United States Geological Survey). 2019. National Hydrography Dataset Best Resolution for Ohio. https://viewer.nationalmap.gov/basic/?basemap=b1&category=nhd&title=NHD%20View

FIGURES



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 2,500 feet

2,500 0 2,500 Feet

FIGURE 1
USGS PROJECT LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Legend

Study Area

Notes:
1) Topographic map provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online USA Topo Maps map service (© 2013 National Geographic Society, i-cubed).
2) Quadrangle(s) displayed: Cameron, Powhatan Point, Round Bottom, and New Martinsville.

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_usgs.mxd 11/21/2019 PD

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 1,000 feet

1,000 0 1,000 Feet

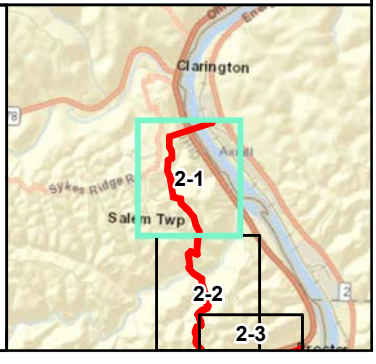
FIGURE 2-1
NRCS SOILS MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Legend

Study Area

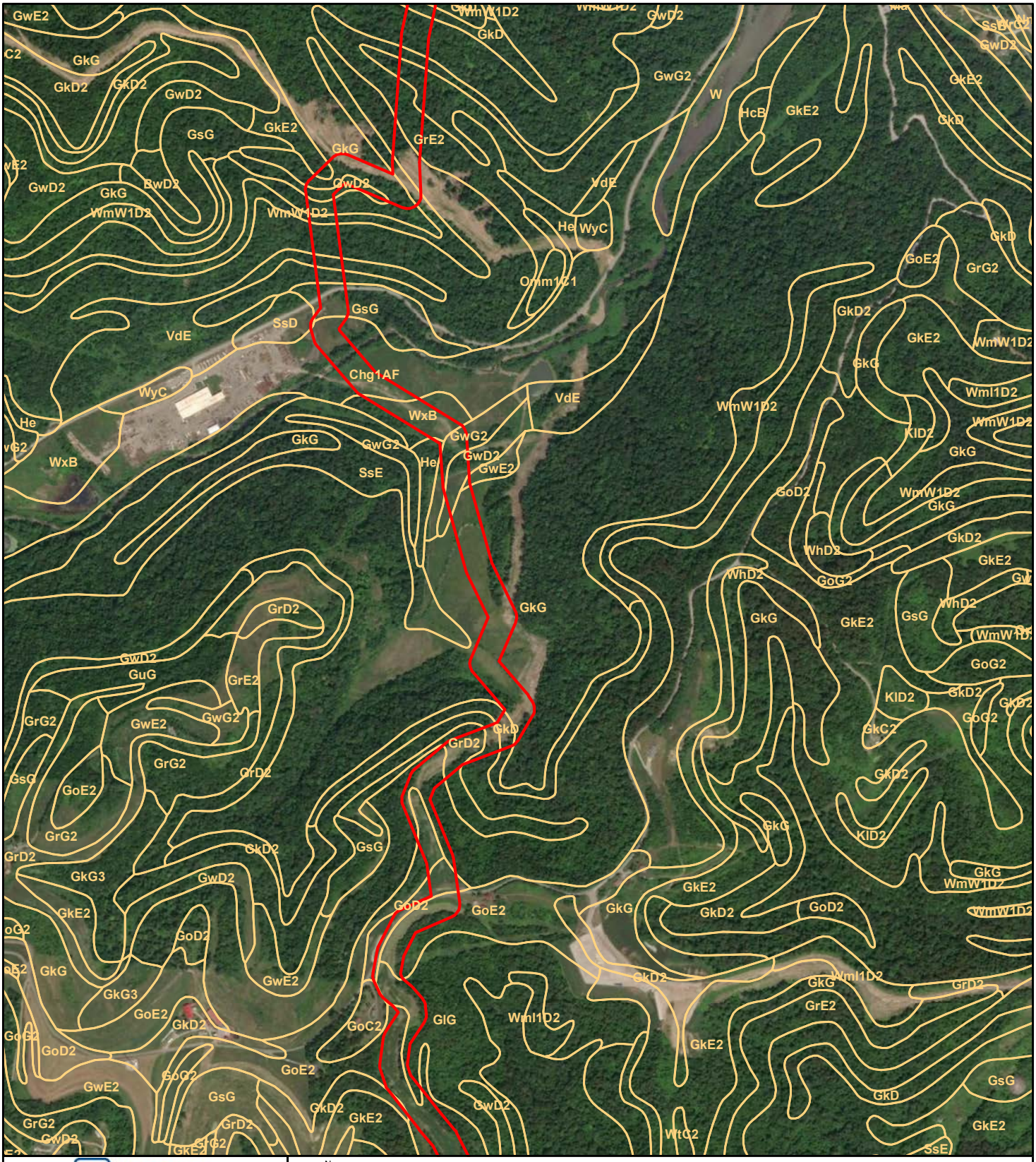
Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Soils & Code



Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) NRCS Soils data provided by the NRCS, United States Department of Agriculture, Web Soil Survey (2017).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_soils.mxd 11/21/2019 PD



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 1,000 feet

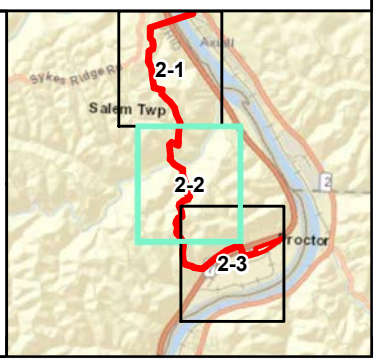
1,000 0 1,000 Feet

FIGURE 2-2
NRCS SOILS MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Legend

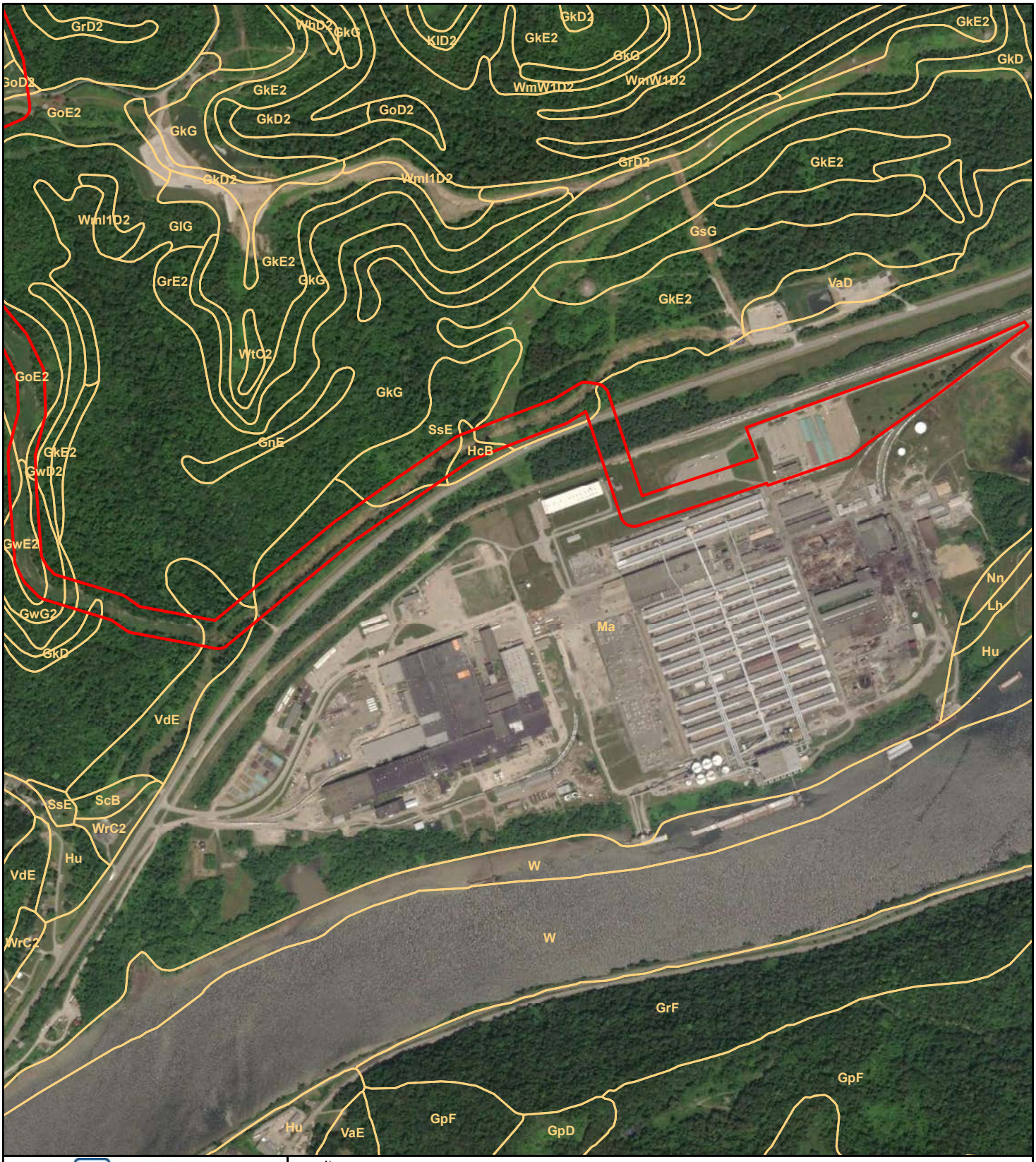
- Study Area
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Soils & Code



Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) NRCS Soils data provided by the NRCS, United States Department of Agriculture, Web Soil Survey (2017).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_soils.mxd 11/21/2019 PD



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 1,000 feet

1,000 0 1,000 Feet

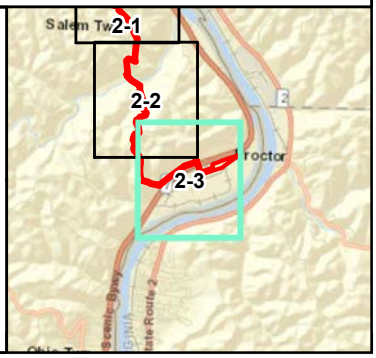
FIGURE 2-3
NRCS SOILS MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Legend

Study Area

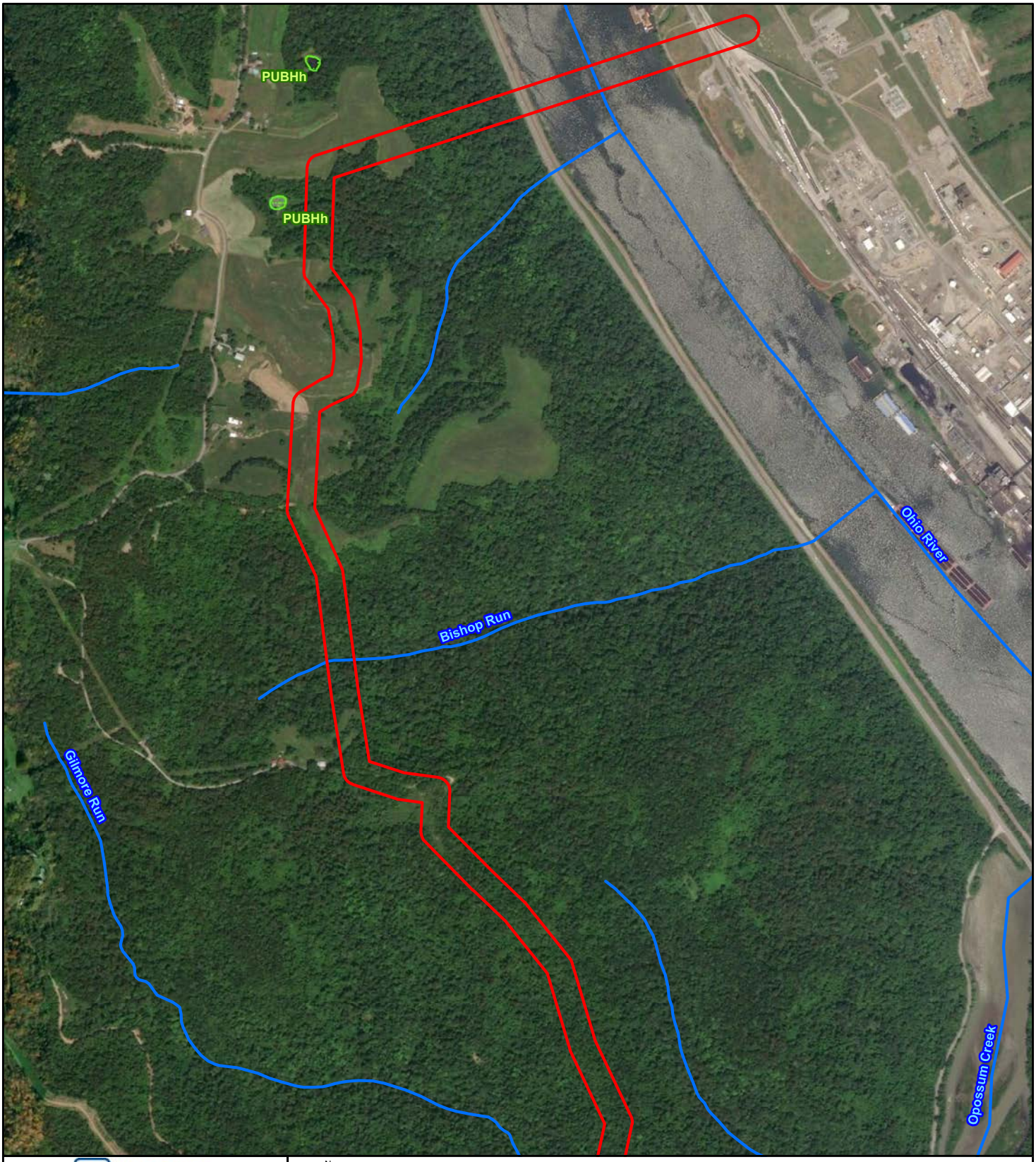
Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Soils & Code



Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) NRCS Soils data provided by the NRCS, United States Department of Agriculture, Web Soil Survey (2017).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LR\EGIMXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_soils.mxd 11/21/2019 PD



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 1,000 feet

1,000 0 1,000 Feet

FIGURE 3A-1
NWI WETLANDS AND PADEP
CHAPTER 93 STREAMS MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

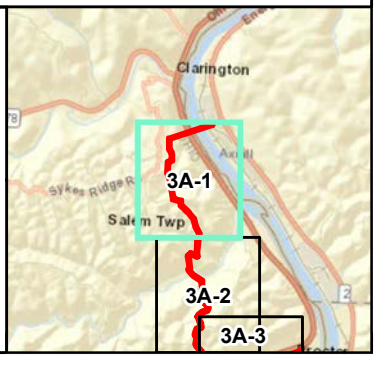
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) NWI wetlands provided by United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS, 2018).
3) Dahl, T.E., J. Dick, J. Swords, and B.O. Wilen. 2015. Data Collection Requirements and Procedures for Mapping Wetland, Deepwater and Related Habitats of the United States.Division of Habitat and Resource Conservation (version 2), National Standards and Support Team, Madison, WI. 92 p.
4) USGS National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) Best Resolution for Virginia (2019).

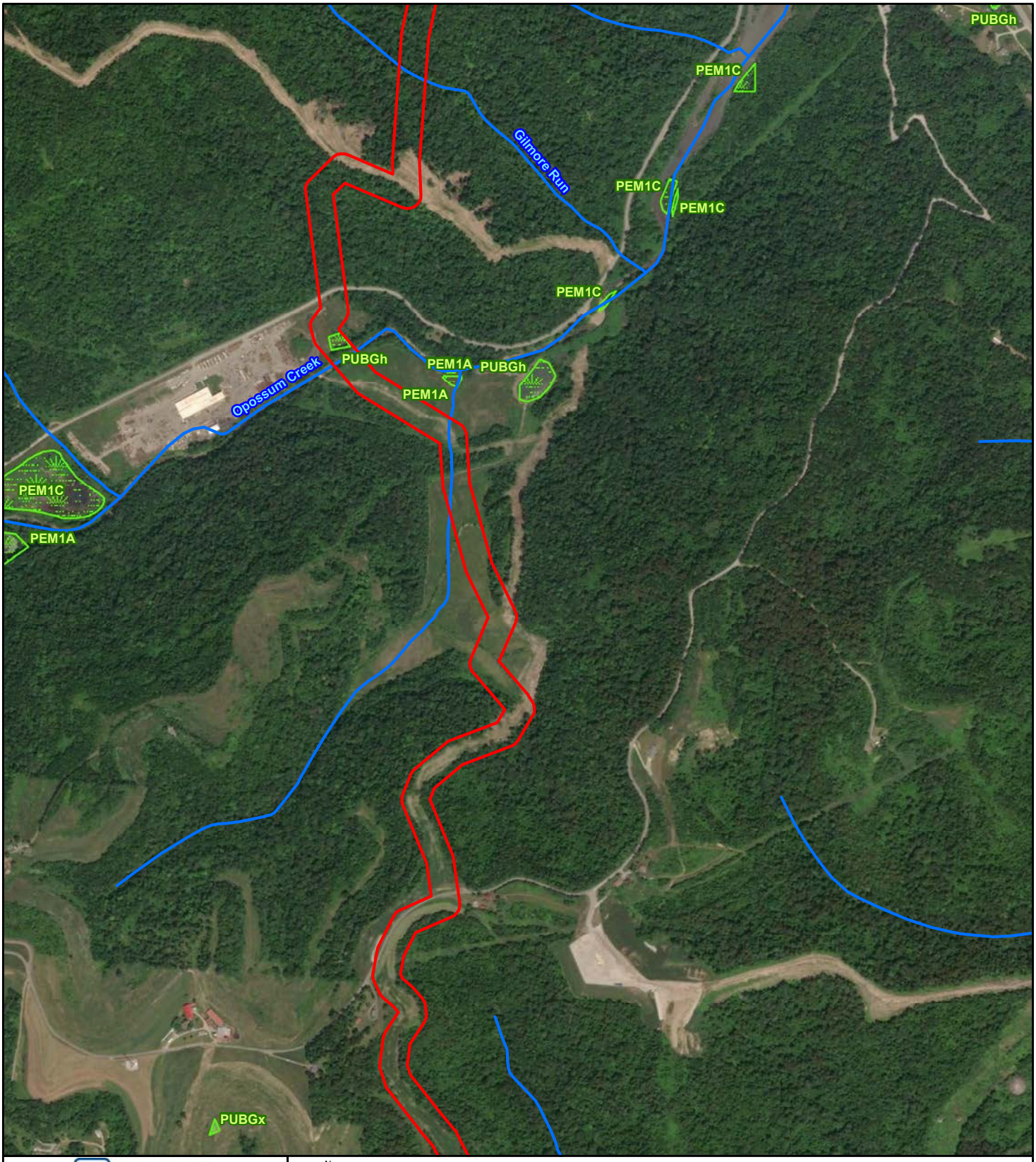
Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/2019 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Study Area
- National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Wetland & Code
- National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) Streams



Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_nwi.mxd 11/21/2019 PD



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 1,000 feet

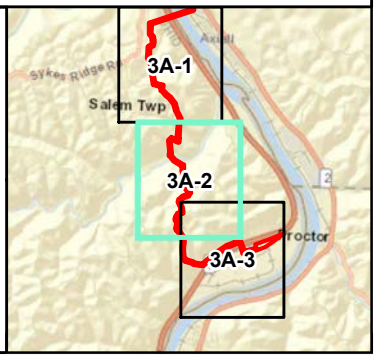
1,000 0 1,000 Feet

FIGURE 3A-2
NWI WETLANDS AND PADEP CHAPTER 93 STREAMS MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Legend

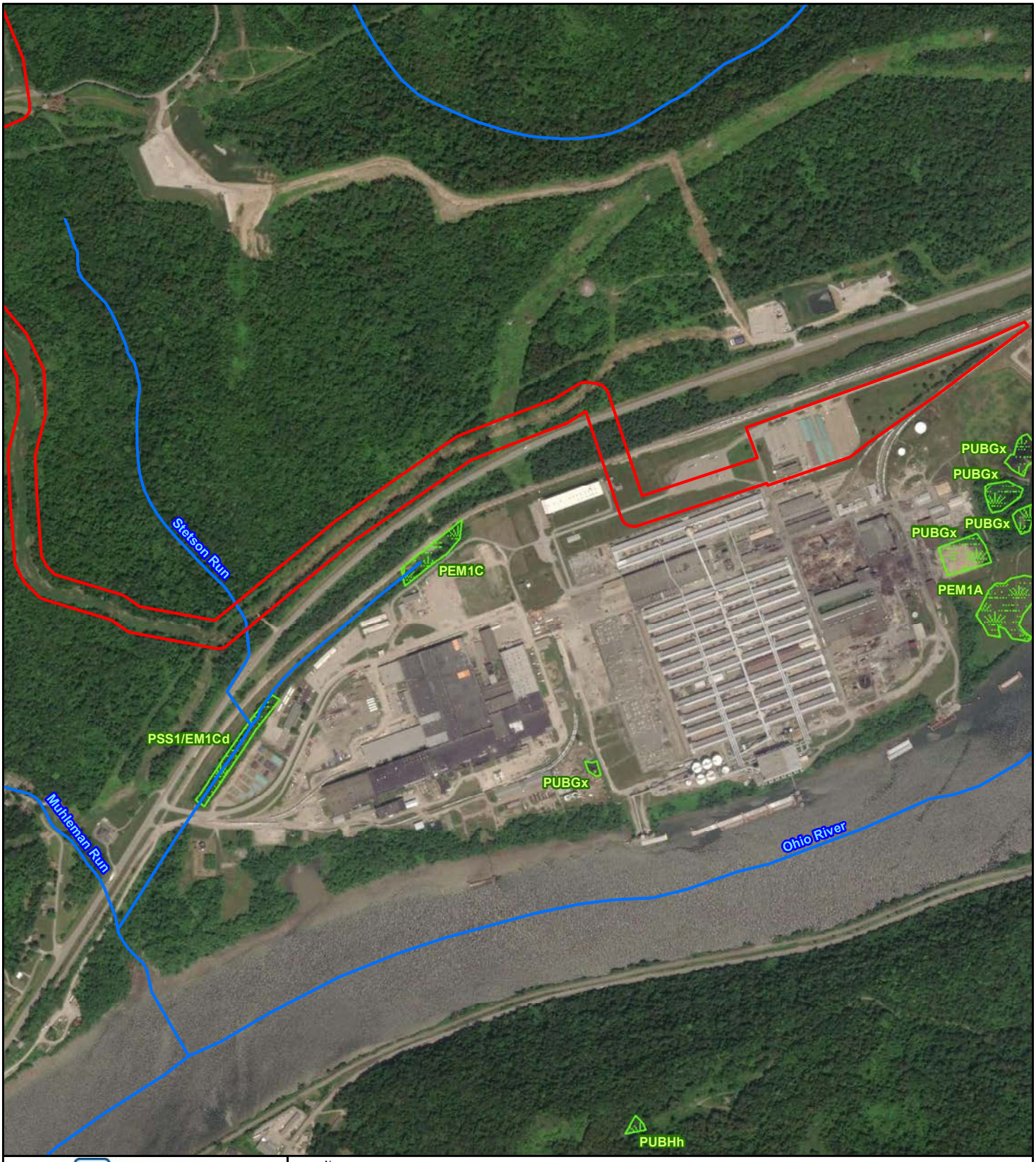
- Study Area
- National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Wetland & Code
- National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) Streams



Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) NWI wetlands provided by United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS, 2018).
3) Dahl, T.E., J. Dick, J. Swords, and B.O. Wilen. 2015. Data Collection Requirements and Procedures for Mapping Wetland, Deepwater and Related Habitats of the United States.Division of Habitat and Resource Conservation (version 2), National Standards and Support Team, Madison, WI. 92 p.
4) USGS National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) Best Resolution for Virginia (2019).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/2019 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_nwi.mxd 11/21/2019 PD



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 1,000 feet

1,000 0 1,000 Feet

FIGURE 3A-3
NWI WETLANDS AND PADEP
CHAPTER 93 STREAMS MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

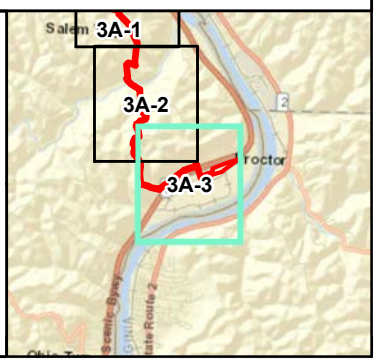
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) NWI wetlands provided by United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS, 2018).
3) Dahl, T.E., J. Dick, J. Swords, and B.O. Wilen. 2015. Data Collection Requirements and Procedures for Mapping Wetland, Deepwater and Related Habitats of the United States.Division of Habitat and Resource Conservation (version 2), National Standards and Support Team, Madison, WI. 92 p.
4) USGS National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) Best Resolution for Virginia (2019).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/2019 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Study Area
- National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Wetland & Code
- National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) Streams



Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_nwi.mxd 11/21/2019 PD

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 1,000 feet

1,000 0 1,000 Feet

FIGURE 3B-1
OWI WETLANDS MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) ODNR Ohio Department of Natural Resources. 2014. Ohio Wetlands Inventory Mapping. http://geospatial.ohiodnr.gov/data-metadata/search-by-category

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

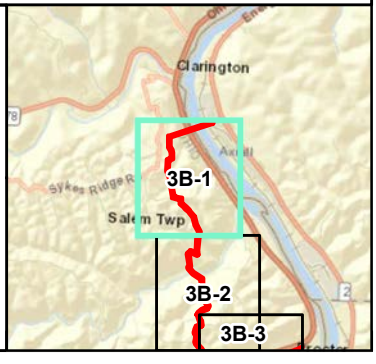
Legend

Study Area

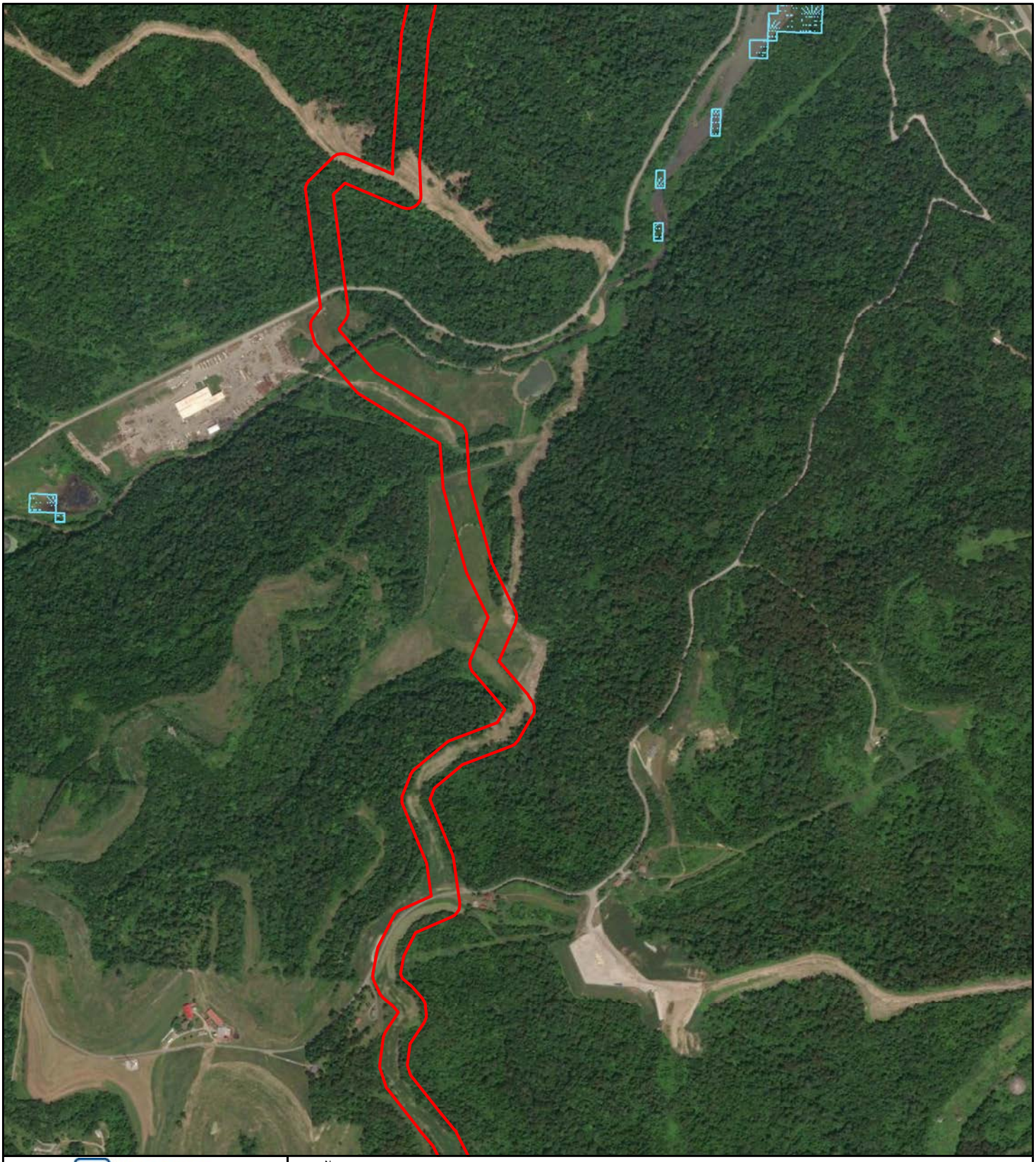
Ohio Wetlands Invetory (OWI) Wetland & Code

Palustrine Emergent Wetland

Palustrine Scrub/Shrub Wetland



Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_owi.mxd 11/21/2019 PD



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 1,000 feet

1,000 0 1,000 Feet

FIGURE 3B-2
OWI WETLANDS MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) ODNR Ohio Department of Natural Resources. 2014. Ohio Wetlands Inventory Mapping. http://geospatial.ohiodnr.gov/data-metadata/search-by-category

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

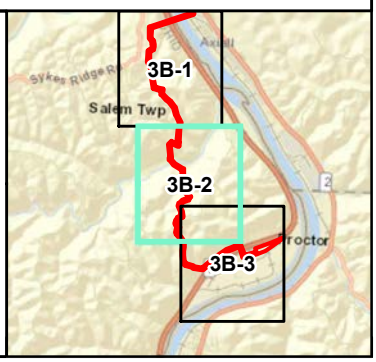
Legend

Study Area

Ohio Wetlands Invetory (OWI) Wetland & Code

Palustrine Emergent Wetland

Palustrine Scrub/Shrub Wetland



Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_owi.mxd 11/21/2019 PD

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 1,000 feet

1,000 0 1,000 Feet

FIGURE 3B-3
OWI WETLANDS MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) ODNR Ohio Department of Natural Resources. 2014. Ohio Wetlands Inventory Mapping. http://geospatial.ohiodnr.gov/data-metadata/search-by-category

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

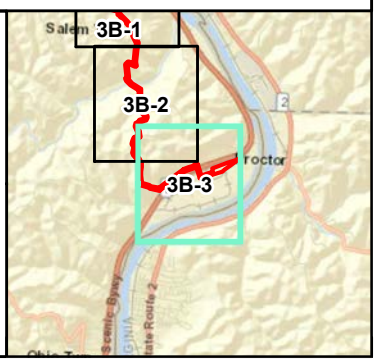
Legend

Study Area

Ohio Wetlands Invetory (OWI) Wetland & Code

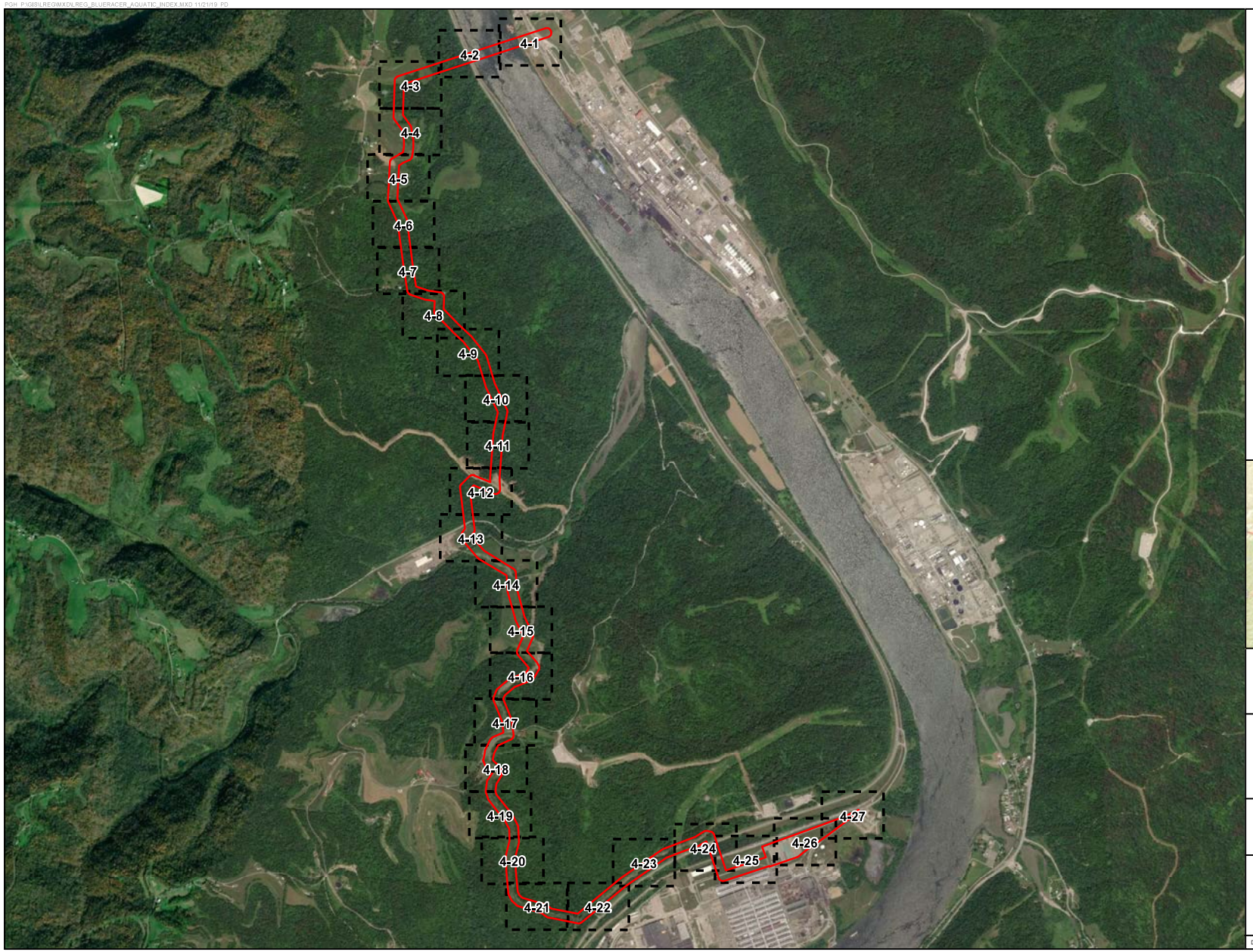
Palustrine Emergent Wetland

Palustrine Scrub/Shrub Wetland



Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_owi.mxd 11/21/2019 PD

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_INDEX.MXD 11/21/19 PD



Legend

Study Area

Sheet Index

Sheet Identifier

N
W E
S

Feet
0 1,000 2,000

1 inch = 2,000 feet

FIGURE 4-INDEX
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION INDEX MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

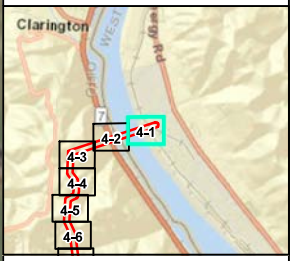
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-1
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

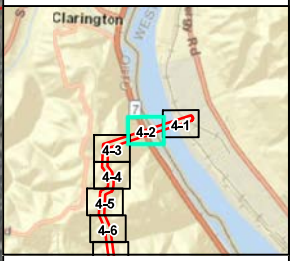
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-2
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

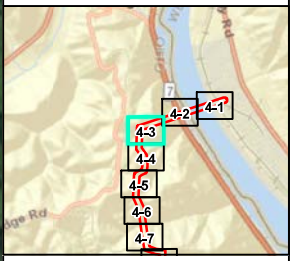
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-3
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

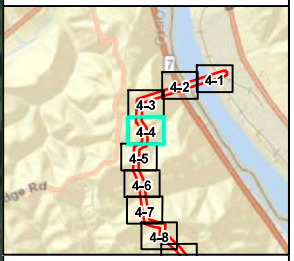
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PDH P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-4
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

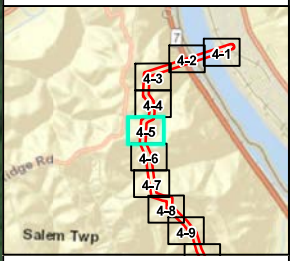
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-5
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

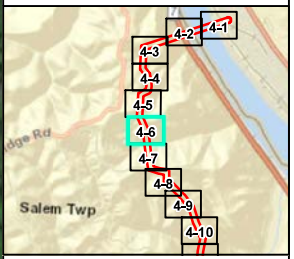
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-6
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

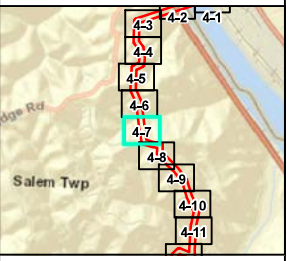
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGM: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-7
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

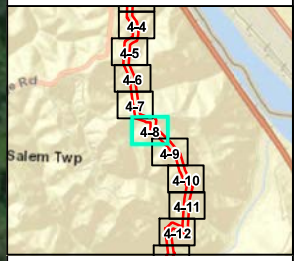
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-8
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

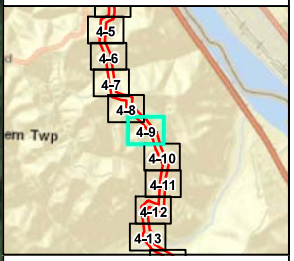
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PDH P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-9
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

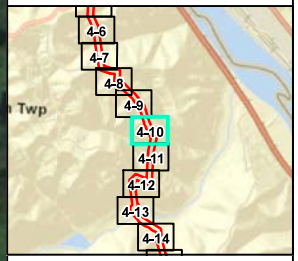
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-10
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

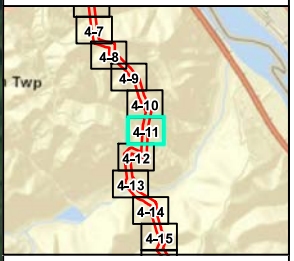
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-11
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

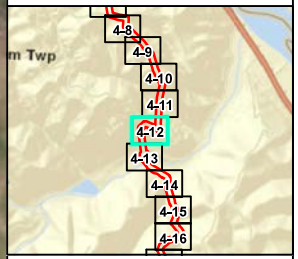
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-12
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

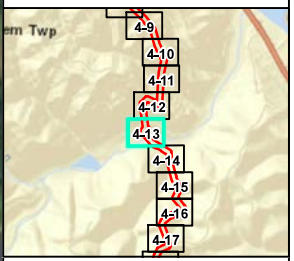
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PDH P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-13
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

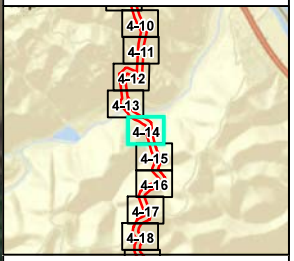
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-14
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

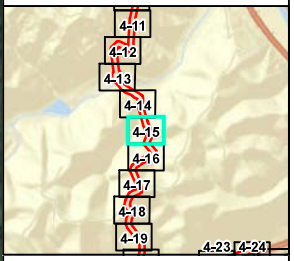
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

Feet
0 50 100

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-15
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

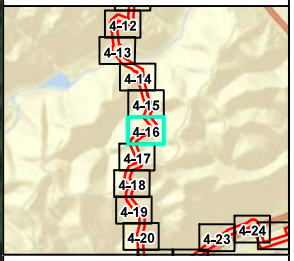
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PDH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-16
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

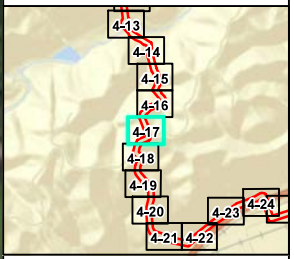
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PDH P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-17
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

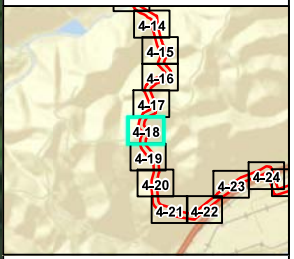
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-18
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

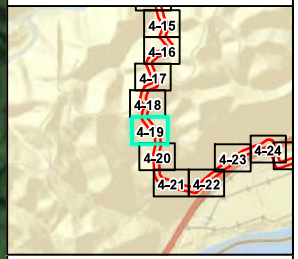
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PDH P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-19
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

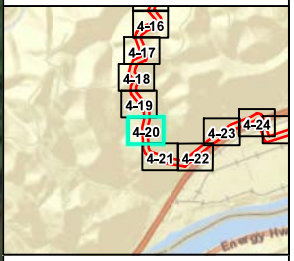
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-20
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

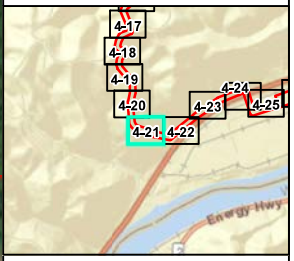
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-21
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

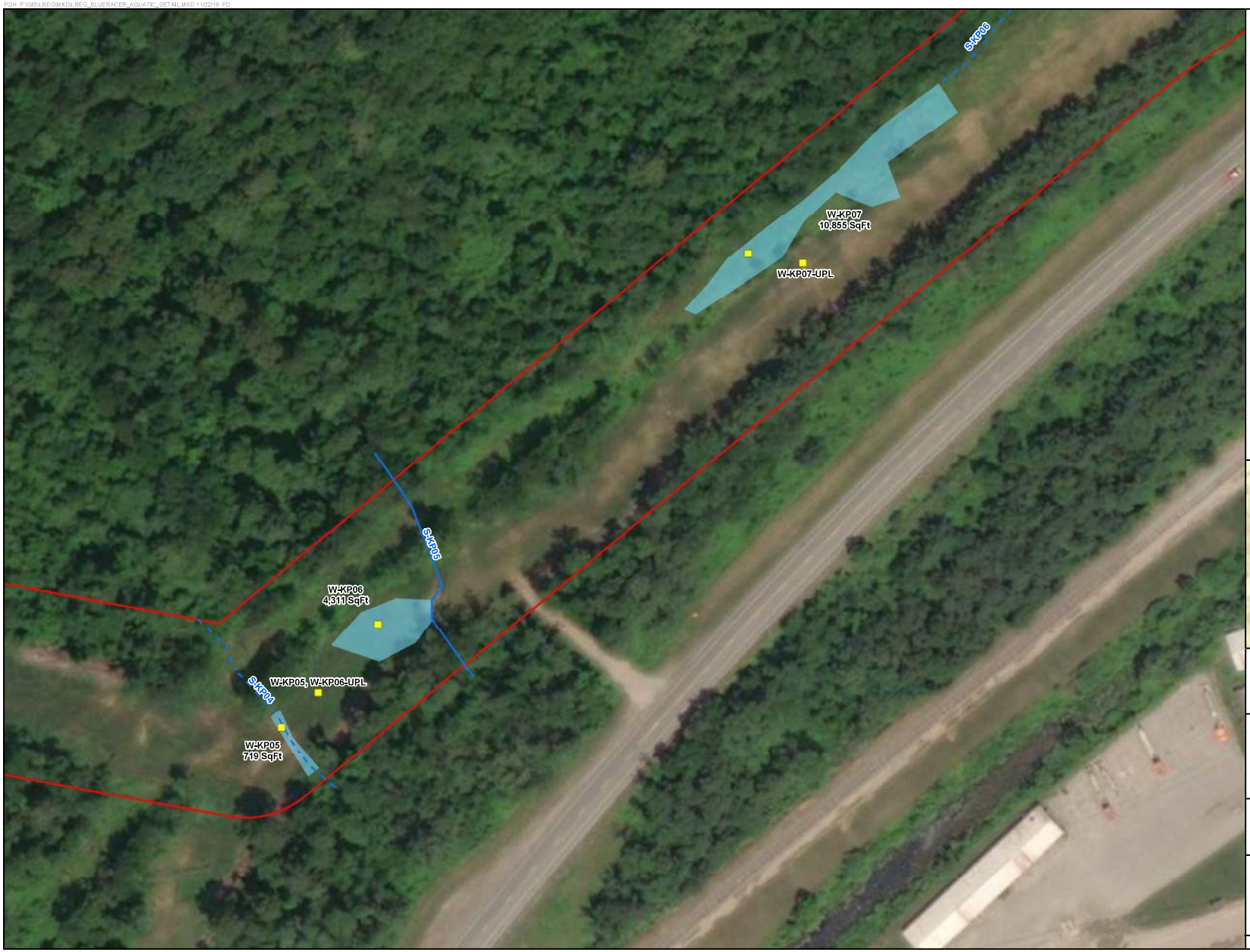
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

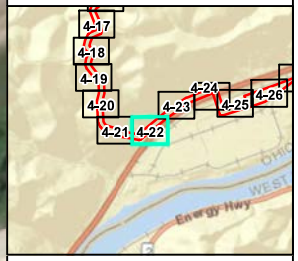
PDH P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD



Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-22
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

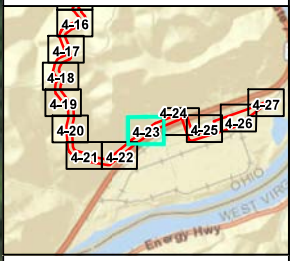
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PDH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-23
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

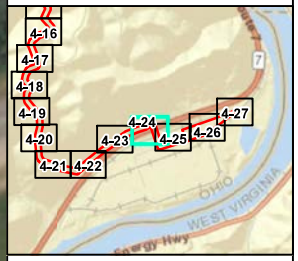
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PDH P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

Feet
0 50 100

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-24
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

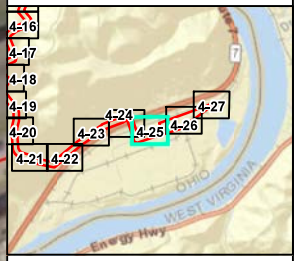
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PDH P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-25
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

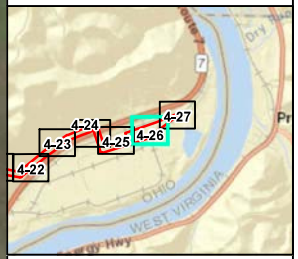
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-26
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

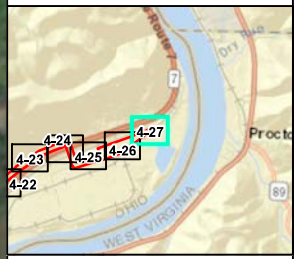
Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

PGH: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BLUERACER_AQUATIC_DETAIL.MXD 11/22/19 PD

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area

Sheet Identifier



N
W E
S

0 50 100 Feet

1 inch = 100 feet

FIGURE 4-27
AQUATIC RESOURCE LOCATION MAP
LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

TETRA TECH

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).
2) Map insets are at a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet unless otherwise noted.

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

TABLES

Table 1.
Identified Streams

Stream Number[1]	Stream Reach ID	NHD Stream Name[2]	County	Latitude[3]	Longitude[3]	Flow Regime	Water Type[4]	Cowardin Class[5]	HHEI/QHEI Score[6]	HHEI Class/QHEI Narrative Rating[6]	Bank Full Width (meters)	Bank Full Width (feet)	Flow Direction	Figure(s)
1	S-WJKM01	UNT to Ohio River	Monroe	39.752721	-80.870663	Ephemeral Stream	NRPW	R6	20.0	Modified Class I	0.61	2.00	S	4-3
2	S-WJKM02	UNT to Ohio River	Monroe	39.752870	-80.870647	Ephemeral Stream	NRPW	R6	17.0	Modified Class I	0.30	1.00	S	4-3
3	S-WJKM03	UNT to Ohio River	Monroe	39.752703	-80.870625	Ephemeral Stream	NRPW	R6	17.0	Modified Class I	0.61	2.00	SW	4-3
4	S-WJKM04	UNT to Ohio River	Monroe	39.752552	-80.871198	Ephemeral Stream	NRPW	R6	47.0	Class II	1.22	4.00	S	4-3
5	S-WJKM05	UNT to Ohio River	Monroe	39.751548	-80.871870	Perennial Stream	RPW	R3UB1	57.0	Class II	1.52	5.00	E	4-3
6	S-WJKM06	UNT to Ohio River	Monroe	39.751641	-80.871694	Ephemeral Stream	NRPW	R6	11.0	Class I	0.61	2.00	S	4-3
7	S-WJKM07	UNT to Ohio River	Monroe	39.749990	-80.871726	Ephemeral Stream	NRPW	R6	13.0	Class I	0.46	1.50	NE	4-4
8	S-WJKM08	Bishop Run	Monroe	39.742487	-80.870809	Perennial Stream	RPW	R3RB1	78.0 / 70.0	Class III/Excellent	2.44	8.00	E	4-7
9	S-WJKM09	UNT to Gilmore Run	Monroe	39.735695	-80.864983	Ephemeral Stream	NRPW	R6	18.0	Class I	0.30	1.00	W	4-9
10	S-WJKM10	Gilmore Run	Monroe	39.731213	-80.863556	Perennial Stream	RPW	R3RB1	89.0 / 70.0	Class III/Excellent	6.10	20.00	E	4-11
11	S-WJKM11	UNT to Gilmore Run	Monroe	39.731186	-80.863900	Ephemeral Stream	NRPW	R6	26.0	Class I	0.30	1.00	NE	4-11
12	S-WJKM12	UNT to Gilmore Run	Monroe	39.731074	-80.863804	Ephemeral Stream	NRPW	R6	26.0	Class I	0.61	2.00	NE	4-11
13	S-WJKM13	UNT to Gilmore Run	Monroe	39.730478	-80.863545	Intermittent Stream	RPW	R4SB5	24.0	Class I	0.46	1.50	SW	4-11
14	S-WJKM14	UNT to Opossum Creek	Monroe	39.727736	-80.865919	Ephemeral Stream	NRPW	R6	24.0	Class I	0.61	2.00	SW	4-12
15	S-WJKM15	UNT to Opossum Creek	Monroe	39.726748	-80.865467	Perennial Stream	RPW	R3UB1	67.0	Modified Class II	2.13	7.00	SE	4-13
16	S-WJKM16	Opossum Creek	Monroe	39.725481	-80.865068	Perennial Stream	RPW	R3UB1	48.0	Fair	19.81	65.00	NE	4-13
17	S-KP01	UNT to Opossum Creek	Monroe	39.719116	-80.860411	Intermittent Stream	RPW	R4SB	57.0	Modified Class II	1.50	5.00	W	4-15, 4-16
18	S-KP02	UNT to Opossum Creek	Monroe	39.722703	-80.862095	Intermittent Stream	RPW	R4SB3	29.0	Class I	0.15	0.50	NW	4-14
19	S-KP03	UNT to Opossum Creek	Monroe	39.723119	-80.862046	Perennial Stream	RPW	R3UB	42.0	Modified Class II	1.50	5.00	NE	4-14
20	S-KP04	UNT to Stetson Run	Monroe	39.703949	-80.856014	Intermittent Stream	RPW	R4SB3	24.0	Modified Class I	0.15	0.50	SE	4-22
21	S-KP05	Stetson Run	Monroe	39.704360	-80.855391	Perennial Stream	RPW	R3UB	70.0 / 51.0	Modified Class II/Fair	1.80	6.00	SE	4-22
22	S-KP06	UNT to Stetson Run	Monroe	39.706191	-80.853088	Intermittent Stream	RPW	R4SB5	23.0	Modified Class I	0.30	1.00	SW	4-22, 4-23
23	S-KP08	UNT to Stetson Run	Monroe	39.707075	-80.851102	Intermittent Stream	RPW	R4SB3	25.0	Modified Class I	0.61	2.00	E	4-23
24	S-KP07	UNT to Stetson Run	Monroe	39.706999	-80.851703	Ephemeral Stream	NRPW	R6	18.0	Modified Class I	0.15	0.50	SE	4-23
25	S-KP10	UNT to Stetson Run	Monroe	39.707662	-80.850391	Intermittent Stream	RPW	R4SB4	21.0	Modified Class I	0.30	1.00	SE	4-23
26	S-KP11	UNT to Stetson Run	Monroe	39.707604	-80.850211	Perennial Stream	RPW	R3UB1	56.0	Modified Class II	1.52	5.00	SW	4-23
27	S-KP13	UNT to Stetson Run	Monroe	39.708888	-80.847441	Ephemeral Stream	NRPW	R6	30.0	Modified Class I	0.30	1.00	SE	4-24
28	S-KP12	UNT to Stetson Run	Monroe	39.708869	-80.847292	Perennial Stream	RPW	R3UB1	47.0	Modified Class II	0.91	3.00	SW	4-24
29	S-KP14	UNT to Stetson Run	Monroe	39.708781	-80.846698	Intermittent Stream	RPW	R4SB3	31.0	Modified Class II	0.30	1.00	SE	4-24
30	S-JM01	Ohio River	Marshall County, WV; Monroe County, Ohio	39.753945	-80.866469	Perennial Stream	RPW	R2UB1	69.0	Good	322.50	1,058.00	S	4-1, 4-2

Notes:

1 - Streams with braided channels, streams that have different flow regimes (e.g. ephemeral and intermittent) within the surveyed reach, and NHD named streams with different field stream reach identification names are counted as single streams.

2 - For identified streams without a NHD (National Hydrography Dataset) name, the identified stream was given the name, "Unamed Tributary (UNT)", of the first named receiving waterbody

3 - In decimal degrees

4 - RPW = Relatively Permanent Waters
- NRPW = Non-Relatively Permanent Waters
- TNW = Traditional Navigable Waters

5 - From Cowardin et al. 1979; see References.

6 - Ohio EPA. 2012. Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams (HHEI). Version 3.0. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio.
- Ohio EPA. 2006. Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI). Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin EAS/2006-06-1. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water, Groveport, Ohio.

Table 2.
Identified Wetlands

Wetland Number[1]	Wetland ID	County	Latitude[2]	Longitude[2]	Cowardin Class[3]	HGM[4]	Water Type[5]	ORAM Score[6]	ORAM Category[6]	Associated Waterbodies	Size (Acres)[7]	Size (Square feet)[7]	Open/Closed Boundary	Figure(s)
1	W-WJKM01	Monroe	39.745837	-80.871736	PEM	Slope	NRPWW	13.0	Category 1	UNT to Ohio River	0.003	133	Closed	4-5
2	W-WJKM02	Monroe	39.742506	-80.870912	PEM	Riverine	RPWWD	53.0	Category 2	S-WJKM08	0.012	504	Closed	4-7
3	W-WJKM03	Monroe	39.726499	-80.865057	PEM	Slope	RPWWN	12.0	Category 1	S-WJKM15	0.019	843	Open	4-13
4	W-WJKM04a	Monroe	39.725779	-80.864997	PEM	Depressional	RPWWN	12.0	Category 1	S-WJKM16	0.006	238	Closed	4-13
4	W-WJKM04b	Monroe	39.725628	-80.865287	PEM	Depressional	RPWWN	12.0	Category 1	S-WJKM16	0.061	2,672	Closed	4-13
5	W-WJKM05-PEM	Monroe	39.725013	-80.864803	PEM	Depressional	NRPWW	23.0	Category 1	S-WJKM16	0.021	922	Open	4-13
5	W-WJKM05-PFO	Monroe	39.724626	-80.864461	PFO	Depressional	NRPWW	23.0	Category 1	S-WJKM16	0.517	22,507	Open	4-13, 4-14
6	W-WJKM06	Monroe	39.723532	-80.861922	PEM	Slope	NRPWW	17.0	Category 1	S-WJKM16	0.015	662	Closed	4-14
7	W-KP01-PEM	Monroe	39.718866	-80.860365	PEM	Riverine	RPWWD	29.0	Category 1	S-KP01	0.928	40,422	Open	4-15, 4-16
7	W-KP01-PFO	Monroe	39.719473	-80.860698	PFO	Riverine	RPWWD	29.0	Category 1	S-KP01	0.071	3,069	Open	4-15, 4-16
8	W-KP02	Monroe	39.721523	-80.861126	PEM	Slope	NRPWW	29.0	Category 1	UNT to Opossum Creek	0.025	1,094	Closed	4-15
9	W-KP03	Monroe	39.723063	-80.861765	PEM	Slope	RPWWD	29.0	Category 1	S-KP03	0.120	5,236	Open	4-14
10	W-KP04	Monroe	39.722894	-80.862194	PEM	Slope	RPWWD	29.0	Category 1	S-KP02,S-KP03	0.035	1,534	Closed	4-14
11	W-KP05	Monroe	39.703875	-80.855947	PEM	Riverine	RPWWD	25.0	Category 1	S-KP04	0.017	719	Closed	4-22
12	W-KP06	Monroe	39.704187	-80.855599	PEM	Slope	RPWWD	25.0	Category 1	S-KP05	0.099	4,311	Closed	4-22
13	W-KP07	Monroe	39.705307	-80.854251	PEM	Slope	RPWWD	25.0	Category 1	S-KP06	0.249	10,855	Closed	4-22
14	W-KP08	Monroe	39.706436	-80.852243	PEM	Slope	RPWWN	25.0	Category 1	UNT to Stetson Run	0.099	4,296	Closed	4-23
15	W-KP09	Monroe	39.706919	-80.851577	PEM	Slope	RPWWN	25.0	Category 1	UNT to Stetson Run	0.021	906	Closed	4-23
16	W-KP10	Monroe	39.706757	-80.844767	PEM	Slope	RPWWN	25.0	Category 1	UNT to Ohio River	0.037	1,602	Closed	4-25
17	W-KP11	Monroe	39.707693	-80.850430	PEM	Slope	RPWWD	25.0	Category 1	S-KP10	0.144	6,278	Closed	4-23
18	W-KP12	Monroe	39.708108	-80.849387	PEM	Slope	RPWWN	25.0	Category 1	UNT to Stetson Run	0.069	2,991	Closed	4-23
19	W-KP13	Monroe	39.708178	-80.848796	PEM	Slope	RPWWN	25.0	Category 1	UNT to Stetson Run	0.131	5,717	Open	4-24
20	W-KP14	Monroe	39.708465	-80.847725	PEM	Slope	RPWWD	25.0	Category 1	S-KP12	0.119	5,197	Closed	4-24
21	W-KP15	Monroe	39.709035	-80.846634	PEM	Slope	RPWWD	25.0	Category 1	S-KP14	0.024	1,054	Closed	4-24
22	W-KP16	Monroe	39.708657	-80.846303	PEM	Slope	RPWWN	25.0	Category 1	UNT to Stetson Run	0.106	4,621	Open	4-24
23	W-KM1	Monroe	39.708335	-80.839296	PEM	Depressional	NRPWW	15.5	Category 1	UNT to Ohio River	0.017	743	Closed	4-26
24	W-KM2	Monroe	39.708606	-80.839172	PEM	Depressional	NRPWW	15.5	Category 1	UNT to Ohio River	0.067	2,931	Closed	4-26
25	W-KM3	Monroe	39.709016	-80.838248	PEM	Slope	NRPWW	15.5	Category 1	UNT to Ohio River	0.015	673	Closed	4-26
26	W-KM4	Monroe	39.709333	-80.838029	PFO	Depressional	NRPWW	15.5	Category 1	UNT to Ohio River	0.025	1,089	Closed	4-26

Notes:

1 - Wetlands with multiple contiguous Cowardin types (e.g. PEM and PSS) are considered a single wetland system and are counted as one wetland.

2 - In decimal degrees. Coordinates show wetland test pit locations.

3 - PEM = Palustrine Emergent
- PFO = Palustrine Forested
- PSS = Palustrine Scrub-Shrub
- PUB = Palustrine Unconsolidated Bottom

4 - HGM = Hydrogeomorphic

5 - RPWWD = Wetlands directly abutting Relatively Permanent Waters (RPWs) that flow directly or indirectly into Traditional Navigable Waterways (TNWs)
- RPWWN = Wetlands adjacent but not directly abutting RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- NRPWW = Wetlands adjacent to non-RPWs that flow directly or indirectly into TNWs
- Isolate = Isolated (interstate or intrastate) waters, including isolated wetlands

6 - Mack, John J. 2001. Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands, Manual for Using Version 5.0. Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin Wetland/2001-1-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401 Wetland Ecology Unit, Columbus, Ohio.

7 - Size of wetlands with open boundaries may be larger than shown in this table. Wetland size shown is the size of the wetland delineated and illustrated on Aquatic Resource Location Map.

Table 3.
Marshall County County Hydric Soils List
Marshall County, West Virginia

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Component Name and Phase	Component Percent	Landforms
BrB	Brookside silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	Typic Epiaqualfs	5	closed depressions
CaA	Chagrin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Holly	5	flood plains
CcA	Chagrin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, protected	Melvin	3	flood plains
CfA	Chagrin-Melvin complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Melvin, frequently flooded	35	backswamps
ChA	Cotaco silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	Melvin, silt loam, occasionally flooded	5	stream terraces
CkA	Cotaco silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, rarely flooded	Melvin	5	flood plains
GfA	Ginat silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	Ginat	80	backswamps
GfA	Ginat silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	pic Epiaqualfs, rarely flooc	8	backswamps
GnB	Glenford silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	Sebring	5	terraces
LnA	Lindside silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Melvin, occasionally flooded	5	flood plains
LoA	Lobdell silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Melvin	5	flood plains
LoA	Lobdell silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Holly	5	flood plains
MeA	Melvin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Melvin	80	flood plains
MoB	Monongahela silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	Purdy	5	terraces
MoC	Monongahela silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	Purdy	5	terraces
OmB	Omulga silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	Ginat	2	terraces
OmC	Omulga silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	Ginat	2	terraces
SeA	Sensabaugh silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Melvin	5	flood plains
SkA	Skidmore gravelly loam, occasionally flooded	Melvin, occasionally flooded	3	flood plains
TgB	Taggart silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	Ginat	5	stream terraces
TrA	Taggart silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, rarely flooded	Ginat, rarely flooded	5	stream terraces
UnA	Urban land-Chagrin complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, rarely flooded	Melvin	3	flood plains
UpA	Urban land-Cotaco complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes	Melvin	5	flood plains
UtA	Urban land-Melvin complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, rarely flooded	Melvin, rarely flooded, drained	35	backswamps
UvC	Urban land-Omulga complex, 3 to 15 percent slopes	Ginat	2	terraces

Modified from Hydric Soils of the United States (NRCS, 2016)

Table 4.
Monroe County Hydric Soils List
Monroe County, Ohio

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Component Name and Phase	Component Percent	Landforms
BsD2	Brookside silt loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes, eroded	poorly drained soils	10	hills
Chg1AF	Chagrin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Melvin	2	depressions, flood plains
Hr	Hartshorn silt loam, wet variant	poorly drained soils	10	depressions
KnL1AF	Kinnick-Lindside silt loams, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Melvin	5	depressions, flood plains
Lh	Lindside silt loam	poorly drained soils	5	abandoned channels
New1AF	Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Melvin	5	flood plains
Nm	Newark silt loam, frequently flooded	Poorly drained soils	15	depressions
Nn	Newark silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Melvin, frequently flooded	5	flood plains
No	Newark Variant silt loam, frequently flooded	Poorly drained soils	15	channels
ScB	Sciotoville silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes	poorly drained soils	2	closed depressions

Modified from Hydric Soils of the United States (NRCS, 2016)

APPENDIX A: OHIO EPA STREAM DATA FORMS

S-WJKM01 | Modified Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 20

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM01 RIVER BASIN: Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): < 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 228 LAT.: 39.75272 LONG.: -80.87066 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/06/19 SCORER: KMM, WJ COMMENTS: Trash and machinery filling in stream valley

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☐☑	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	25%
☑☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 10.00% (A) | Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: No water **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: 0.61 m **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.61

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☑ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Ohio River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **1,177.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Powhatan Point** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/01/19** Quantity: **1.05**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM01 Date 11/06/19

Photograph Number 1

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 2

Photograph Direction NNE

Comments:

Photograph Number 3

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

Photograph Number 4

Photograph Direction SSW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-WJKM02 | Modified Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 17

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM02 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): < 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 104 | LAT.: 39.75287 | LONG.: -80.87065 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/06/19 | SCORER: KMM, WJ | COMMENTS: Trash and machinery filling in stream valley

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐ ☑	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☑ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5.00% (A) | Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 | **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 6

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
☑ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: No water | **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: 0.30 m | **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

HHEI Metric Points

	Max	Points
Substrate	40	12
A + B		
Pool Depth	30	0
Bankfull Width	30	5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R	
☐ ☐ Wide >10m	☐ ☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐ ☐ Conservation Tillage
☐ ☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑ ☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐ ☐ Urban or Industrial
☐ ☐ Narrow <5m	☐ ☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐ ☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑ ☑ None	☐ ☐ Fenced Pasture	☐ ☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☐ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Ohio River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **1,207.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Powhatan Point** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/01/19** Quantity: **1.05**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM02 Date 11/06/19

Photograph Number 5

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 6

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 7

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

Photograph Number 8

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-WJKM03 | Modified Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 17

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM03 RIVER BASIN: Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): < 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 52 LAT.: 39.75270 LONG.: -80.87063 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/06/19 SCORER: KMM, WJ COMMENTS: Trash and machinery filling in stream valley

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐ ☑	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	40%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☑ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 5.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

12

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☑ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: No water **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: 0.61 m **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.61

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Ohio River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **1,255.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Powhatan Point** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/01/19** Quantity: **1.05**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM03 Date 11/06/19

Photograph Number 9

Photograph Direction ENE

Comments:

Photograph Number 10

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

Photograph Number 11

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 12

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-WJKM04 | Class 2

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 47

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM04 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): < 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 207 | LAT.: 39.75255 | LONG.: -80.87120 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/06/19 | SCORER: KMM, WJ | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☑ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	20%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	10%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 35.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 25 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 7

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 32

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: No water **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☑	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: 1.22 m **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 1.22

Bankfull Width Max=30: 15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☑	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Ohio River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **1,529.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Powhatan Point** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/01/19** Quantity: **1.05**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM04 Date 11/06/19

Photograph Number 13

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 14

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 15

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

Photograph Number 16

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-WJKM05 | Class 2

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 57

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM05 RIVER BASIN: Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.04

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 267 LAT.: 39.75155 LONG.: -80.87187 RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 11/06/19 SCORER: KMM, WJ COMMENTS: _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☐ ☑	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	25%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☑ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 10.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 12

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☑ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: 13 cm **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 13

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☑ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: 1.52 m **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 1.52

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☐ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☑ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Ohio River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **1,755.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Powhatan Point** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/01/19** Quantity: **1.05**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM05 Date 11/06/19

Photograph Number 17

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 18

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

Photograph Number 19

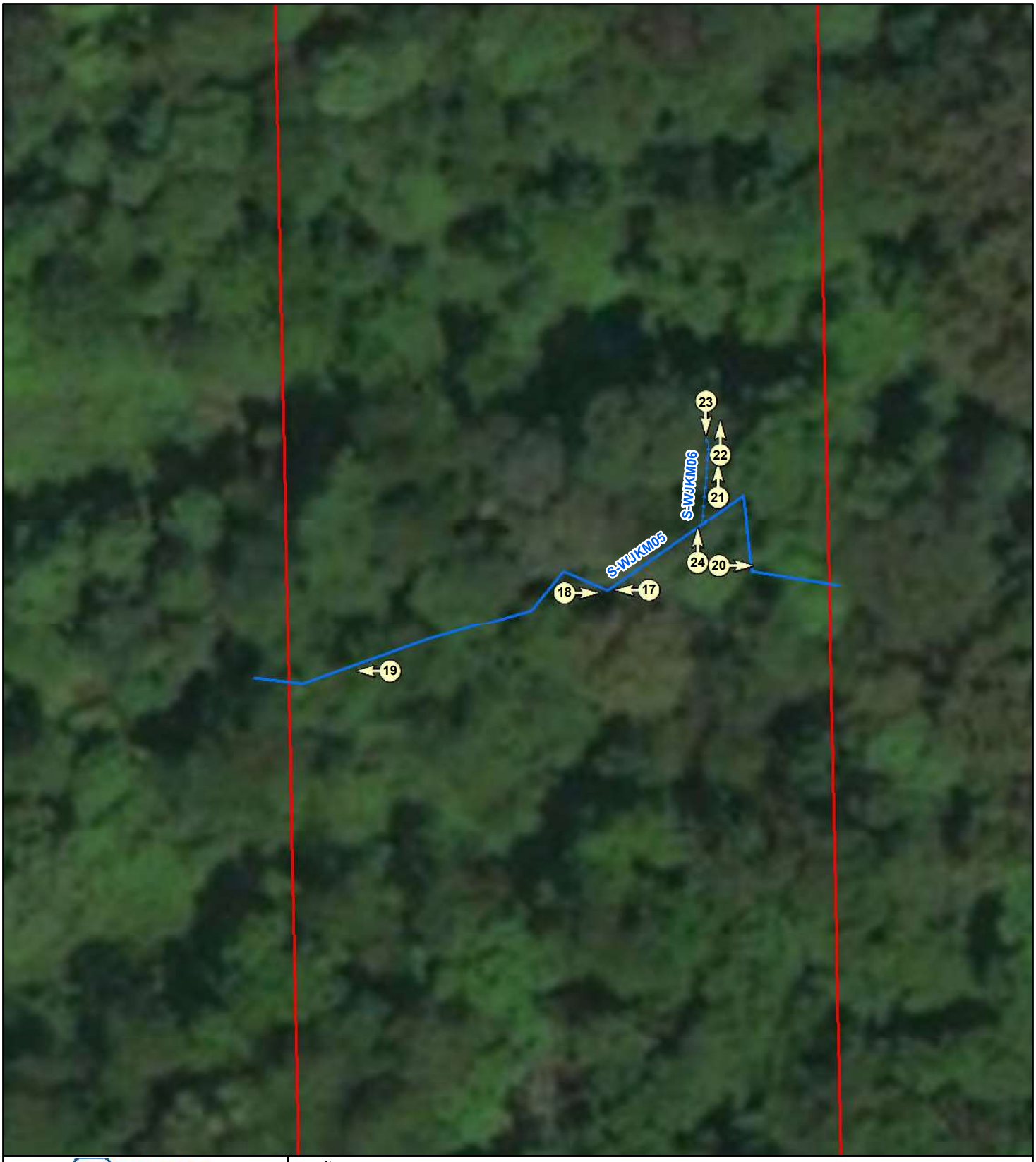
Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 20

Photograph Direction East

Comments:



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-WJKM06 | Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 11

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM06 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.04

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 30 | LAT.: 39.75164 | LONG.: -80.87169 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/06/19 | SCORER: KMM, WJ | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☑☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	60%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) | Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 | **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 3

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 6

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: No water | **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: 0.61 m | **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.61

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R	L R
☐☐ Wide >10m	☐☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐☐ Conservation Tillage
☐☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐☐ Urban or Industrial
☐☐ Narrow <5m	☐☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑☑ None	☐☐ Fenced Pasture	☐☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Ohio River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **1,872.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Powhatan Point** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/01/19** Quantity: **1.05**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM06 Date 11/06/19

Photograph Number 21

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 22

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 23

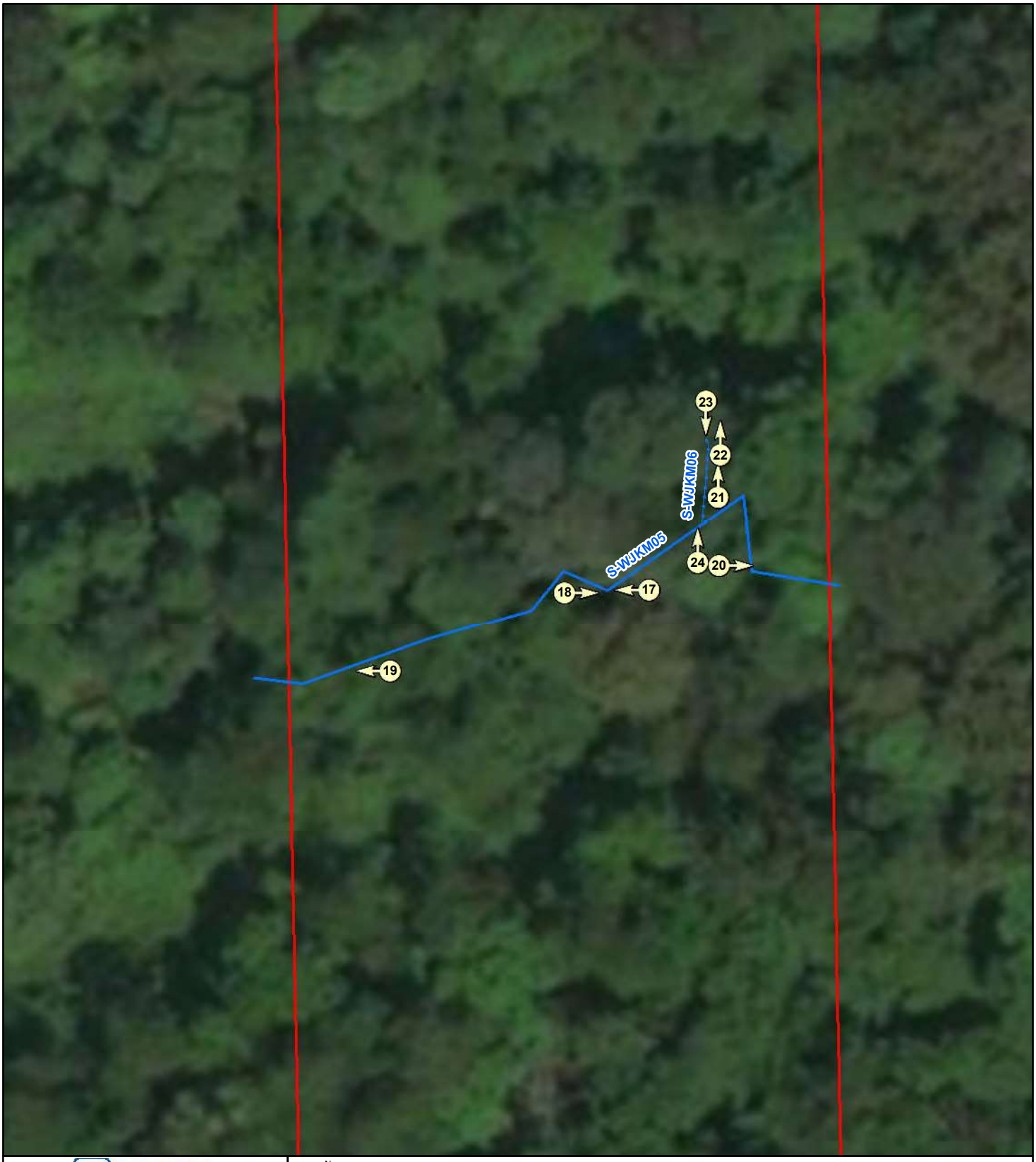
Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 24

Photograph Direction North

Comments:



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-WJKM07 | Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 13

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM07 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): < 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 209 | LAT.: 39.74999 | LONG.: -80.87172 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/06/19 | SCORER: KMM, WJ | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	10%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	25%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☑☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	50%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

8

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: No water **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: 0.46 m **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.46

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Ohio River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **1,935.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **Powhatan Point** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/01/19** Quantity: **1.05**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM07 Date 11/06/19

Photograph Number 25

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 26

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

Photograph Number 27

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

Photograph Number 28

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-WJKM08 | Class 3

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **78**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM08 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.12

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 304 | LAT.: 39.74249 | LONG.: -80.87082 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/06/19 | SCORER: KMM, WJ | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	20%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	25%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☑ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	30%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	5%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 80.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 32 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 38

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 40

Pool Depth Max = 30: 20

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☑ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 2.44

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☑ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☑ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score **70.0** (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Ohio River** Distance from Evaluated Stream **3,452.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/01/19** Quantity: **1.05**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM08 Date 11/06/19

Photograph Number 29

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 30

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

Photograph Number 31

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 32

Photograph Direction WNW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 70.0

Stream & Location: S-WJKM08 (Bishop Run) **RM:** _ _ _._ **Date:** 11/07/2019

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: Korey McCluskey, Wyatt Jackson

River Code: _ _ _ - _ _ _ - _ _ _ **STORET #:** _ _ _ _ _ _ **Lat./Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 39.742491, -80.870818 **Office verified location** ☑

1] SUBSTRATE

Check **ONLY Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	15%	25%	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	10%	0%	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	5%	5%	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	0%	0%
☑ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	45%	10%	☐ ☐ SILT [2]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ SAND [6]	20%	10%	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	0%
☐ ☑ BEDROCK [5]	5%	50%			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☑ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☐ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☑ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☑ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☑ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate 13.0 *Maximum 20*

Comments

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	1 POOLS > 70cm [2]	_ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
_ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	_ ROOTWADS [1]	_ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	2 BOULDERS [1]	1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
_ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☑ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover *Maximum 20* 13.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☑ MODERATE [3]
- ☐ LOW [2]
- ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☑ GOOD [5]
- ☐ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☑ NONE [6]
- ☐ RECOVERED [4]
- ☐ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☐ HIGH [3]
- ☑ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]

Comments

Channel *Maximum 20* 16.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L	R	
☑	☑	NONE / LITTLE [3]
☐	☐	MODERATE [2]
☐	☐	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	
☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]
☐	☐	MODERATE 10-50m [3]
☑	☑	NARROW 5-10m [2]
☐	☐	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
☐	☐	NONE [0]

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L	R	
☑	☑	FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐	☐	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]
☐	☐	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

L	R	
☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian *Maximum 10* 8.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ☑ > 1m [6]
- ☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☑ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply

☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]	☐ SLOW [1]
☐ VERY FAST [1]	☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☑ FAST [1]	☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☐ MODERATE [1]	☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current *Maximum 12* 9.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☑ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☑ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☑ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☑ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run *Maximum 8* 5.0

6] GRADIENT

DRAINAGE AREA (ft/mi) (mi²)

- ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☐ MODERATE [6-10]
- ☑ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 50 **%GLIDE:** _ **%RUN:** 10 **%RIFFLE:** 40

Gradient *Maximum 10* 6.0

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☑ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass-	2nd
☐ HIGH	☐
☑ UP	☑
☐ NORMAL	☐
☐ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☑ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--	2nd
☑ < 20 cm	☑
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☑ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

pass: 1st _____ cm; 2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION

POOL: AREA ☐ >100ft² DEPTH ☑ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

$\bar{x}$ width	12'
$\bar{x}$ depth	2'
max. depth	
$\bar{x}$ bankfull width	8'
bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth	5"
W/D ratio	
bankfull max. depth	
floodprone x^2 width	
entrench. ratio	

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

S-WJKM09 | Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **18**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM09 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): < 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 49 | LAT.: 39.73569 | LONG.: -80.86489 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/07/19 | SCORER: KMM, WJ | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	10%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☑ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	60%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 3 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 8

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: 1.25 cm - raining during assessment **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 1

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: 0.30 m **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Oppossum Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream **1,083.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/07/19** Quantity: **0.44**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM09 Date 11/07/19

Photograph Number 33

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 34

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 35

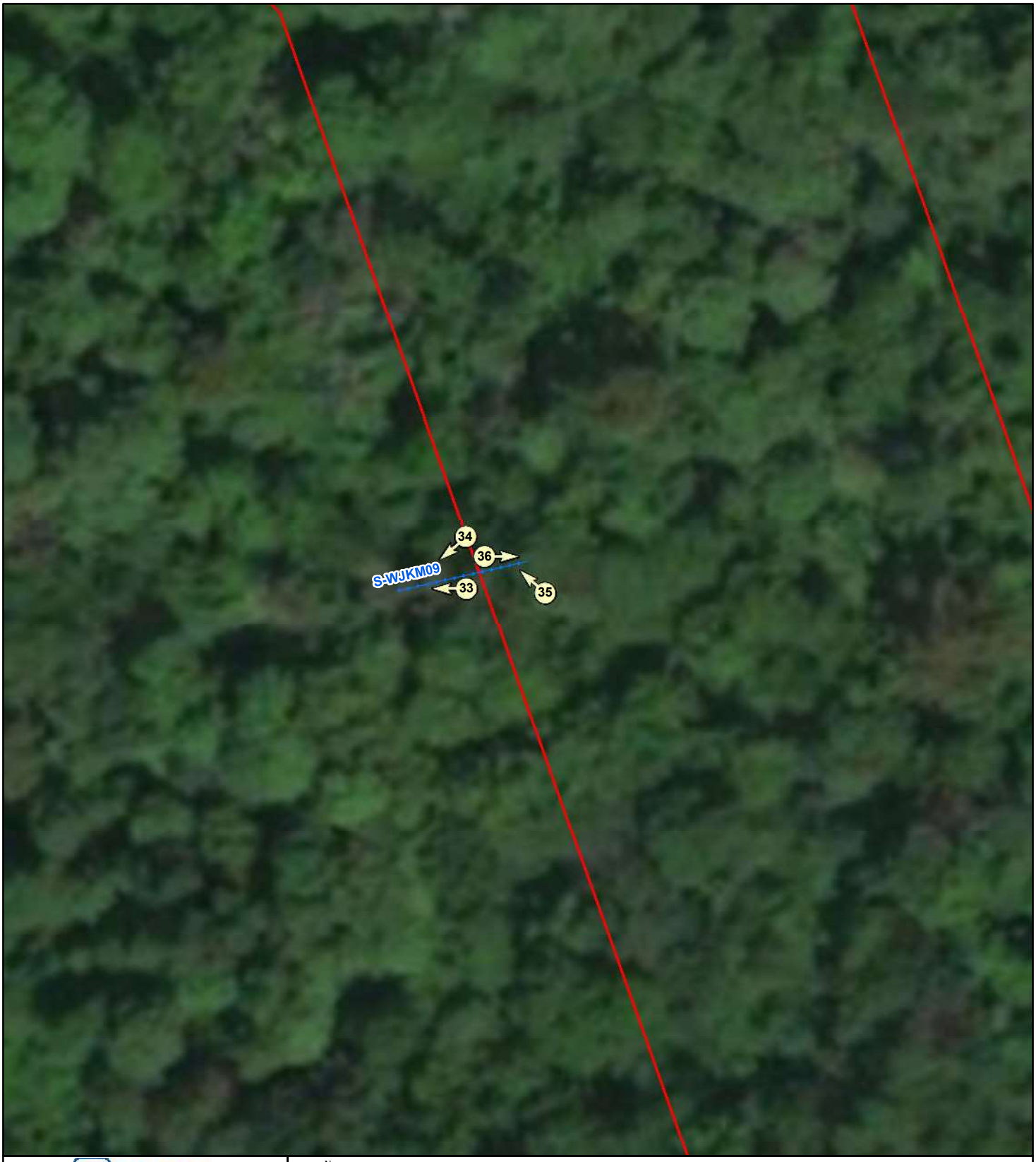
Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

Photograph Number 36

Photograph Direction East

Comments:



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-WJKM10 | Class 3

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **89**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM10 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.49

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 275 | LAT.: 39.73121 | LONG.: -80.86357 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/07/19 | SCORER: KMM, WJ | COMMENTS: Moderate rianfall during surveys

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	5%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	20%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5%
☑ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	50%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	5%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	10%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	5%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 80.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 32 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 7

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 39

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: | **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 45

Pool Depth Max = 30: 20

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☑ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: | **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 6.10

Bankfull Width Max=30: 30

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☑	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☑ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☑ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score **70.0** (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Opossum Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.44** mi.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/07/19** Quantity: **0.44**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 andStream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM10 Date 11/07/19

Photograph Number 37

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 38

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 39

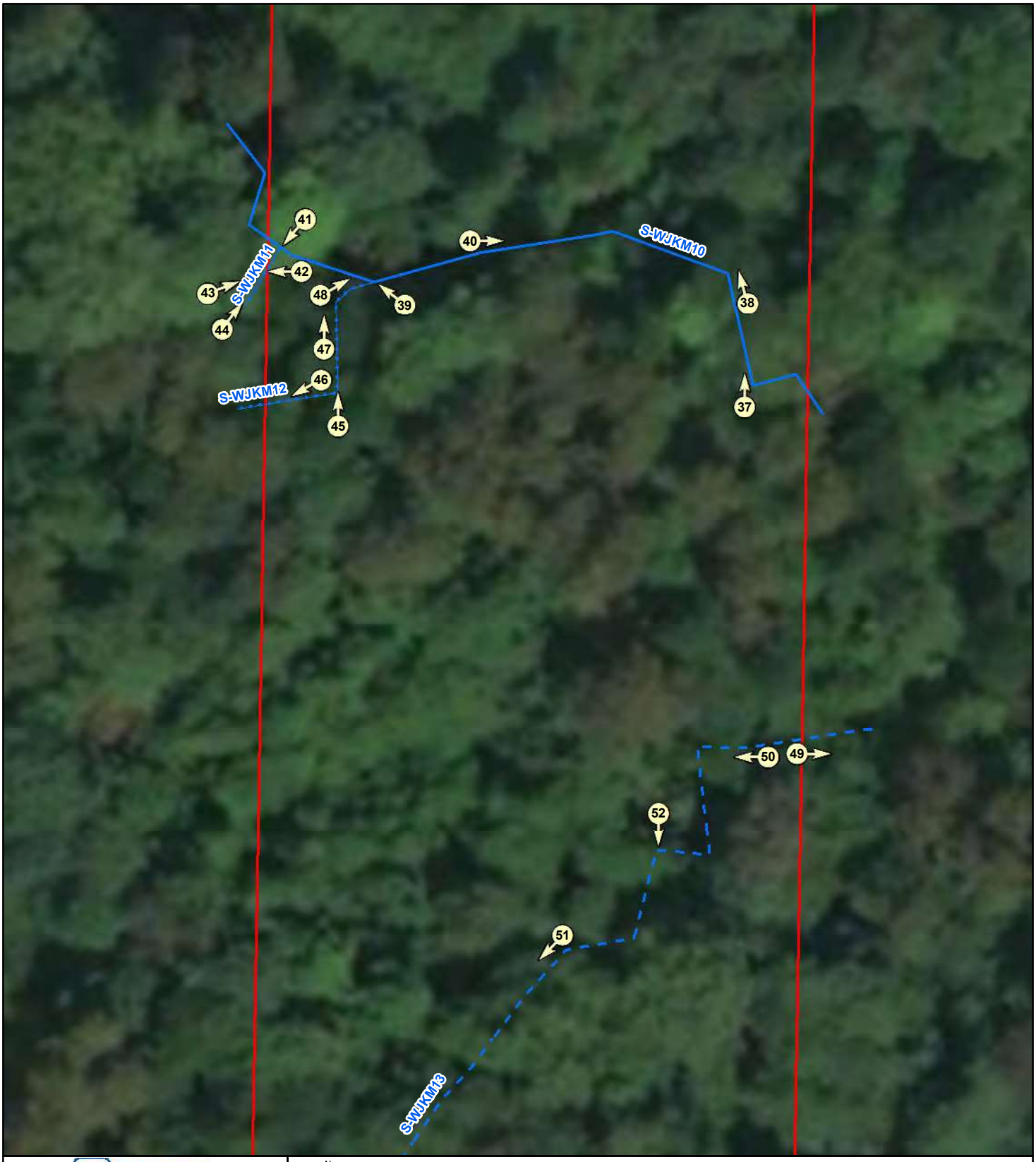
Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

Photograph Number 40

Photograph Direction East

Comments:



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 70.0

Stream & Location: S-WJKM10 (Gilmore Run) **RM:** _ _ _._ **Date:** 11/07/2019

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: Korey McCluskey, Wyatt Jackson

River Code: _ _ _ - _ _ _ - _ _ _ **STORET #:** _ _ _ _ _ _ **Lat./Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 39.73121, -80.86357 **Office verified location** ☑

1] *SUBSTRATE* Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	15%	25%	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	10%	0%	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	5%	5%	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	0%	0%
☑ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	45%	10%	☐ ☐ SILT [2]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ SAND [6]	20%	10%	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	0%
☐ ☑ BEDROCK [5]	5%	50%			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☑ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☐ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☑ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☑ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☑ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Comments

Substrate 13.0 *Maximum 20*

2] *INSTREAM COVER* Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	1 POOLS > 70cm [2]	_ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
_ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	_ ROOTWADS [1]	_ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
1 SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	2 BOULDERS [1]	1 LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
_ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☑ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover *Maximum 20* 13.0

3] *CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY* Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☑ MODERATE [3]
- ☐ LOW [2]
- ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☑ GOOD [5]
- ☐ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☑ NONE [6]
- ☐ RECOVERED [4]
- ☐ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☐ HIGH [3]
- ☑ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]

Comments

Channel *Maximum 20* 16.0

4] *BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE* Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L	R	
☑	☑	NONE / LITTLE [3]
☐	☐	MODERATE [2]
☐	☐	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	
☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]
☐	☐	MODERATE 10-50m [3]
☑	☑	NARROW 5-10m [2]
☐	☐	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
☐	☐	NONE [0]

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L	R	
☑	☑	FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐	☐	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]
☐	☐	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

L	R	
☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian *Maximum 10* 8.0

5] *POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY*

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ☑ > 1m [6]
- ☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☑ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☑ FAST [1]
- ☐ MODERATE [1]
- ☐ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current *Maximum 12* 9.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ **NO RIFFLE [metric=0]**

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☑ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☑ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☑ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☑ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run *Maximum 8* 5.0

6] *GRADIENT* (ft/mi) **DRAINAGE AREA** (mi²)

- ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☐ MODERATE [4-6]
- ☑ HIGH - VERY HIGH [6-10]

%POOL: 50 **%GLIDE:** _ **%RUN:** 10 **%RIFFLE:** 40

Gradient *Maximum 10* 6.0

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☑ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass-	2nd
☐ HIGH	☐
☑ UP	☑
☐ NORMAL	☐
☐ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☑ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--	2nd
☑ < 20 cm	☑
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☑ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

pass: 1st _____ cm; 2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☑ >3ft (AREA DEPTH)

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

$\bar{x}$ width	25'
$\bar{x}$ depth	4'
max. depth	
$\bar{x}$ bankfull width	20'
bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth	1.17'
W/D ratio	
bankfull max. depth	
floodprone x^2 width	
entrench. ratio	

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

S-WJKM11 | Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 26

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM11 RIVER BASIN: Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.52

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 24 LAT.: 39.73119 LONG.: -80.86390 RIVER CODE: RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/07/19 SCORER: KMM, WJ COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	10%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	10%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	10%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☑☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	35%
☐☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 30.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 7

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: 5 cm - raining during assessment **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: 0.30 m **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☑ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

- ☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)
- ☐ Flat to Moderate
- ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)
- ☐ Moderate to Severe
- ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Gilmore Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **13.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/07/19** Quantity: **0.44**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM11 Date 11/07/19

Photograph Number 41

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 42

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 43

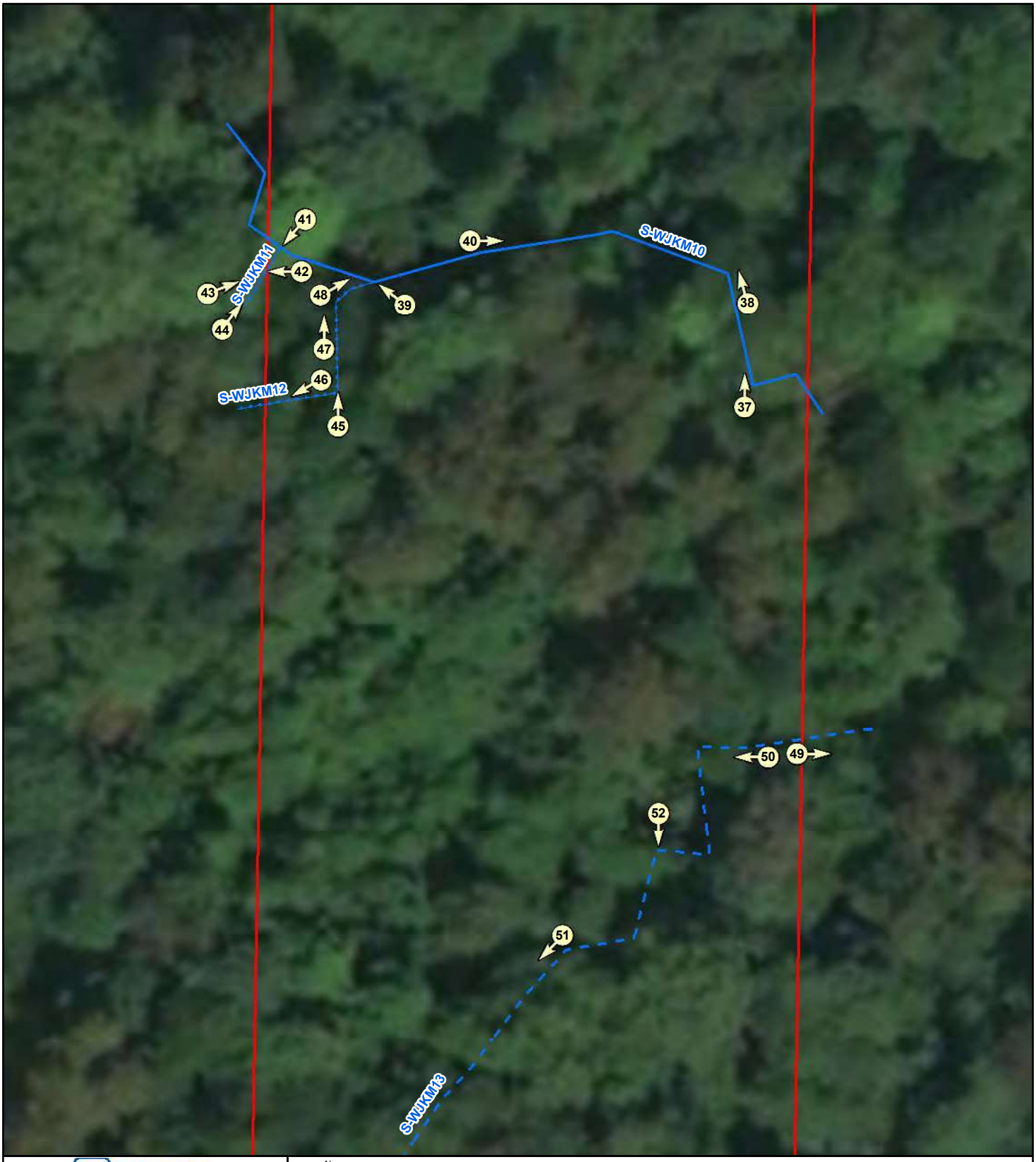
Photograph Direction ENE

Comments:

Photograph Number 44

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-WJKM12 | Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 26

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM12 RIVER BASIN: Ohio DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.52

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 127 LAT.: 39.73116 LONG.: -80.86380 RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: 11/07/19 SCORER: KMM, WJ COMMENTS: _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	10%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	10%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	10%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☑☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	35%
☐☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 30.00% (A) Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 7

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 16

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: 2.5 cm - raining during assessment **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 3

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: 0.61 m **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.61

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: _____

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☑ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☑ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Gilmore Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/07/19** Quantity: **0.44**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM12 Date 11/07/19

Photograph Number 45

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 46

Photograph Direction WSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 47

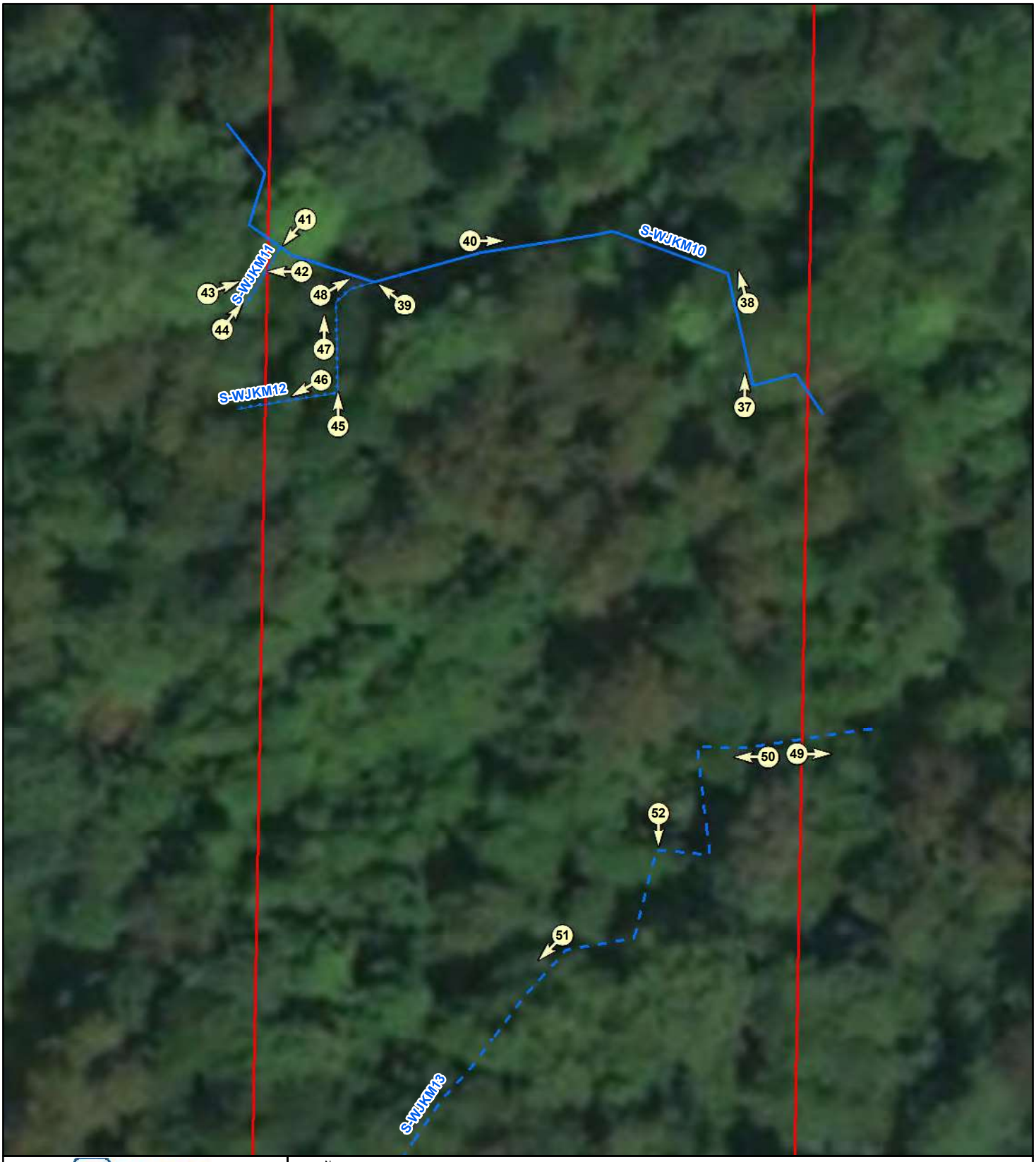
Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 48

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-WJKM13 | Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 24

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM13 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): < 0.01

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 385 | LAT.: 39.73048 | LONG.: -80.86355 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/07/19 | SCORER: KMM, WJ | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☑☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	35%
☐☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) | Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 | **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 14

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: 2.5 cm - raining during assessment | **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: 0.46 m | **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.46

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☑ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Gilmore Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **57.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/07/19** Quantity: **0.44**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM13 Date 11/07/19

Photograph Number 49

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

Photograph Number 50

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 51

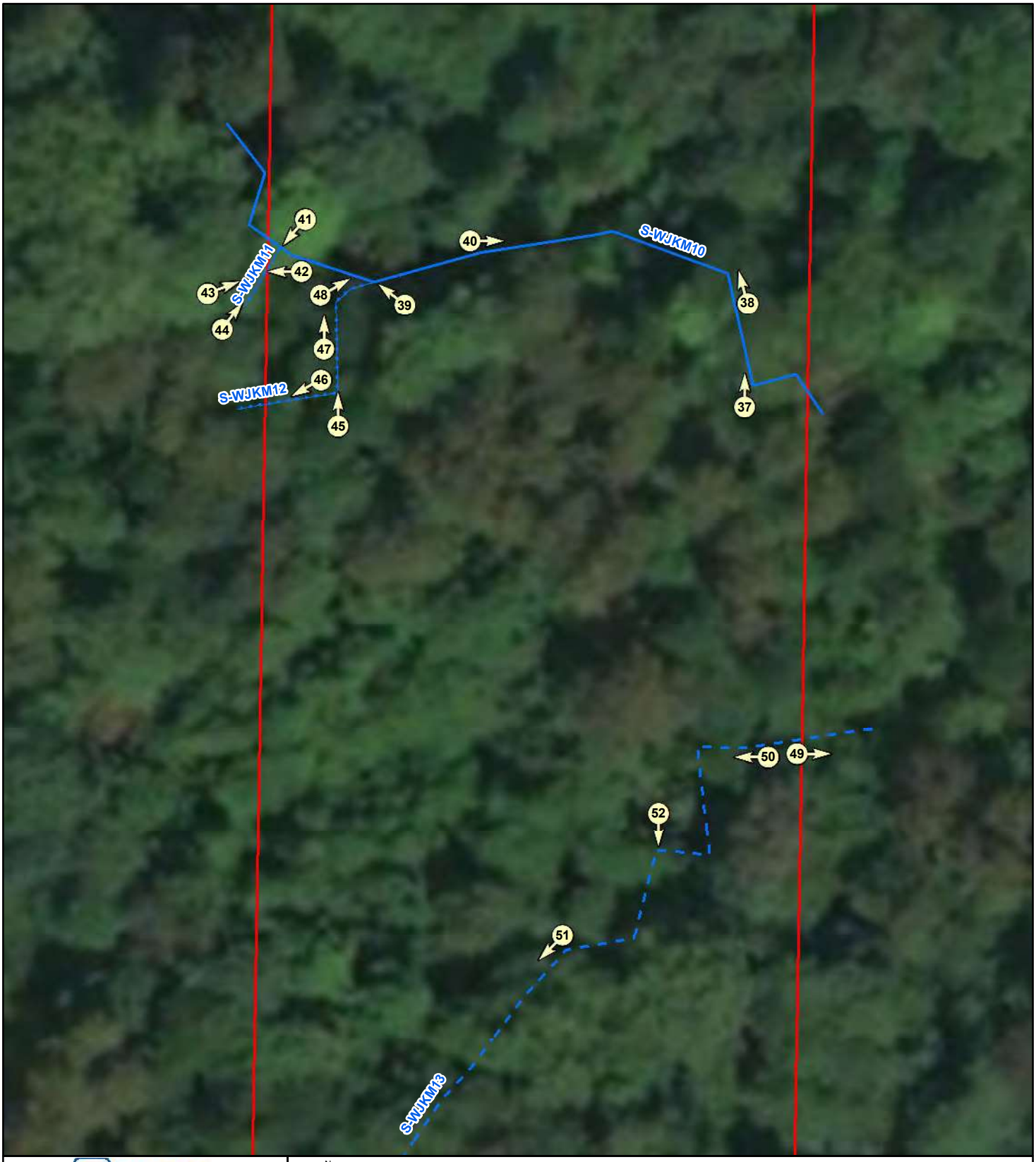
Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 52

Photograph Direction South

Comments:



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-WJKM14 | Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 24

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM14 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.05

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 92 | LAT.: 39.72774 | LONG.: -80.86592 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/07/19 | SCORER: KMM, WJ | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☑☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	45%
☐☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) | Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 | **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 14

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: 2.5 cm - raining during assessment | **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2.5

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: 0.61 m | **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.61

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R	L R
☐☐ Wide >10m	☐☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐☐ Conservation Tillage
☐☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐☐ Urban or Industrial
☐☐ Narrow <5m	☐☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑☑ None	☐☐ Fenced Pasture	☐☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing | ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) | ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☑ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Oppossum Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream **749.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/07/19** Quantity: **0.44**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM14 Date 11/07/19

Photograph Number 53

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 54

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 55

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 56

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-WJKM15 | Modified Class 2

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 67

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-WJKM15 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.06

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 256 | LAT.: 39.72675 | LONG.: -80.86547 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/08/19 | SCORER: KMM, WJ | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☑ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐	SILT [3 pt]	
☑	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	25%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]		☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15%	☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	15%
☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 45.00% (A) | Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 25 | **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 7

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 32

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☑	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: | **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 10

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: | **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 2.13

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☑	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☑	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☐	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☑	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐	☐	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Oppossum Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream **292.00** ft.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/07/19** Quantity: **0.03**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Figure 4 and Stream Data Form Photographs.**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM15 Date 11/08/19

Photograph Number 57

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

Photograph Number 58

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

Photograph Number 59

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

Photograph Number 60

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 10 PD

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 48.0

Stream & Location: S-WJKM16 (Opossum Creek) **RM:** _ _ _._ **Date:** 11/08/2019

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: Korey McCluskey, Wyatt Jackson

River Code: _ _ _ - _ _ _ - _ _ _ **STORET #:** _ _ _ _ _ _ **Lat./Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) 39.725484, -80.865065 **Office verified location** ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check **ONLY Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	0%	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	0%	0%	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	15%	35%	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	0%	0%
☑ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	35%	40%	☐ ☐ SILT [2]	25%	10%
☐ ☑ SAND [6]	25%	15%	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	0%	0%			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☑ 3 or less [0]

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☐ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☑ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☑ HEAVY [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☑ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Comments

Substrate 9.0 *Maximum 20*

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

____ UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	2 POOLS > 70cm [2]	____ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
____ OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	____ ROOTWADS [1]	____ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
____ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	____ BOULDERS [1]	____ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
____ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☑ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover *Maximum 20* 3.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☐ MODERATE [3]
- ☑ LOW [2]
- ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☑ GOOD [5]
- ☐ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☑ NONE [6]
- ☐ RECOVERED [4]
- ☐ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☑ HIGH [3]
- ☐ MODERATE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]

Comments

Channel *Maximum 20* 16.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION

L	R	
☑	☑	NONE / LITTLE [3]
☐	☐	MODERATE [2]
☐	☐	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	
☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]
☑	☑	MODERATE 10-50m [3]
☐	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]
☐	☐	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
☐	☐	NONE [0]

FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY

L	R	
☐	☐	FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☐	☐	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]
☐	☐	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

L	R	
☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☑	☑	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☑	☑	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian *Maximum 10* 6.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH

Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ☑ > 1m [6]
- ☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☑ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY

Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☑ FAST [1]
- ☐ MODERATE [1]
- ☐ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current *Maximum 12* 8.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☑ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☑ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☐ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☑ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☐ LOW [1]
- ☑ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run *Maximum 8* 4.0

6] GRADIENT

DRAINAGE AREA (ft/mi) (mi²)

- ☑ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☐ MODERATE [4-6]
- ☐ HIGH - VERY HIGH [6-10]

%POOL: 15 %GLIDE: 70

%RUN: %RIFFLE: 15

Gradient *Maximum 10* 2.0

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☐ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☑ OTHER

STAGE

1st -sample pass-	2nd
☐ HIGH	☐
☑ UP	☑
☐ NORMAL	☐
☐ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☑ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--	2nd
☑ < 20 cm	☑
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☑ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

pass: 1st _____ cm; 2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION

POOL: ☑ >100ft² ☑ >3ft (AREA DEPTH)

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

$\bar{x}$ width	75 ft.
$\bar{x}$ depth	11 ft.
max. depth	>6 ft.
$\bar{x}$ bankfull width	65 ft.
bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth	8 ft.
W/D ratio	
bankfull max. depth	
floodprone x^2 width	
entrench. ratio	

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-WJKM16 Date 11/08/2019

Photograph Number 61

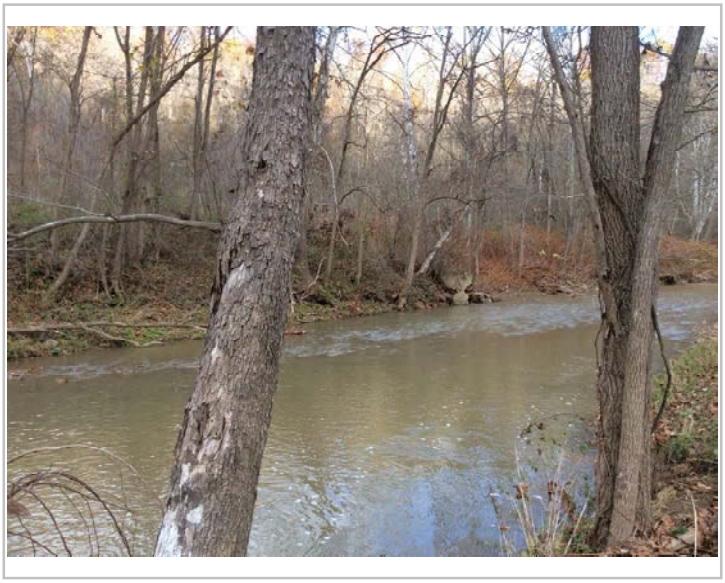
Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 62

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:



Photograph Number 63

Photograph Direction NNE

Comments:

Photograph Number 64

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-KP01 | Modified Class 2

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 57

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-KP01 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.50

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 735 | LAT.: 39.71912 | LONG.: -80.86041 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/11/19 | SCORER: JMM, KMP | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	45%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	25%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 70.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 28 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 32

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☑ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☐ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 3

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☑ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☐ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 1.50

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R	L R
☐ ☐ Wide >10m	☐ ☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐ ☐ Conservation Tillage
☐ ☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑ ☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐ ☐ Urban or Industrial
☐ ☐ Narrow <5m	☐ ☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐ ☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑ ☑ None	☐ ☐ Fenced Pasture	☐ ☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☑ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: stream flow goes subsurface in disturbed ROW area; re-emerges downstream

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ None
- ☑ 0.5
- ☐ 1.0
- ☐ 1.5
- ☐ 2.0
- ☐ 2.5
- ☐ 3.0
- ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Opossum Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.50** mi.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP01 Date 11/11/19

Photograph Number 69

Photograph Direction SSE

Comments:

Photograph Number 70

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 71

Photograph Direction SSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 72

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 16 PD

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 17 PD

S-KP02 | Class 1

Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **29**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-KP02 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 114 | LAT.: 39.72270 | LONG.: -80.86210 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/11/19 | SCORER: JMM, KMP | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☑ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	20%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	20%
☑ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: Max depth = 2.54cm **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2.54

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.15

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R		L R	
☐ ☐	Wide >10m	☐ ☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐ ☐	Conservation Tillage
☐ ☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑ ☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐ ☐	Urban or Industrial
☐ ☐	Narrow <5m	☐ ☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐ ☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑ ☑	None	☐ ☐	Fenced Pasture	☐ ☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: within old pipeline right-of-way

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☐	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☑ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Opossum Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.30** mi.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP02 Date 11/11/19

Photograph Number 73

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 74

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 75

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 76

Photograph Direction WSW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-KP03 | Modified Class 2

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 42

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-KP03 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.70

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 249 | LAT.: 39.72312 | LONG.: -80.86205 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/11/19 | SCORER: JMM, KMP | COMMENTS: artificial substrate made out of mesh fabric material

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	0%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	0%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	0%	☑☑	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A) | Substrate Percentage Check: 0% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 | **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 1

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 7

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☑	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: | **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: | **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 1.50

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R	L R
☐☐ Wide >10m	☐☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐☐ Conservation Tillage
☐☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐☐ Urban or Industrial
☐☐ Narrow <5m	☐☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑☑ None	☐☐ Fenced Pasture	☐☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Opossum Creek** Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Salem**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP03 Date 11/11/19

Photograph Number 77

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 78

Photograph Direction ENE

Comments:

Photograph Number 79

Photograph Direction WSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 80

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-KP04 | Modified Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **24**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-KP04 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.22

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 238 | LAT.: 39.70395 | LONG.: -80.85601 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/11/19 | SCORER: JMM, KMP | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☐☑	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	25%
☑☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 10.00% (A) | Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 | **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 14

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: Max depth = 2.54cm | **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 2.54

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: | **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.15

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R		L R	
☐☐	Wide >10m	☐☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐☐	Conservation Tillage
☐☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐☐	Urban or Industrial
☐☐	Narrow <5m	☐☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑☑	None	☐☐	Fenced Pasture	☐☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: within old pipeline right-of-way

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Muhleman Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.78** mi.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Ohio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C)_____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP04 Date 11/11/19

Photograph Number 81

Photograph Direction SSE

Comments:

Photograph Number 82

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 83

Photograph Direction WSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 84

Photograph Direction ESE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-KP05 | Modified Class 2

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **70**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-KP05 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 1.00

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 275 | LAT.: 39.70436 | LONG.: -80.85539 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/11/19 | SCORER: JMM, KMP | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	0%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	20%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☑	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	40%	☐☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☑☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 60.00% (A) | Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 21 | **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 25

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☑	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: | **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 22

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: | **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 1.80

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R	L R
☐☐ Wide >10m	☐☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐☐ Conservation Tillage
☐☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐☐ Urban or Industrial
☐☐ Narrow <5m	☐☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑☑ None	☐☐ Fenced Pasture	☐☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: within old pipeline right-of-way

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Muhleman Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.43** mi.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Ohio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **10%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP05 Date 11/11/19

Photograph Number 85

Photograph Direction SSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 86

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 87

Photograph Direction SSE

Comments:

Photograph Number 88

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

OhioEPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 51.0

Stream & Location: S-KP05 (Stetson Run) **RM:** _ _ _._ **Date:** 11/11/2019

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: J. McGuirk, K. Pulver

River Code: _ _ _ - _ _ _ - _ _ _ **STORET #:** _ _ _ _ _ _ **Lat./Long.:** 39.70436036, -80.85539072 (NAD 83 - decimal °) **Office verified location** ☑

1] *SUBSTRATE* Check *ONLY* **Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	0%	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	20%	0%	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	0%	0%
☐ ☑ COBBLE [8]	10%	30%	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	0%	0%
☑ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	50%	60%	☐ ☐ SILT [2]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ SAND [6]	20%	10%	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	0%	0%			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☑ 4 or more [2] ☐ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN
- ☐ LIMESTONE [1]
- ☐ TILLS [1]
- ☐ WETLANDS [0]
- ☐ HARDPAN [0]
- ☑ SANDSTONE [0]
- ☐ RIP/RAP [0]
- ☐ LACUSTURINE [0]
- ☐ SHALE [-1]
- ☐ COAL FINES [-2]

QUALITY

SILT
- ☐ HEAVY [-2]
- ☑ MODERATE [-1]
- ☐ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ FREE [1]

EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
- ☐ MODERATE [-1]
- ☑ NORMAL [0]
- ☐ NONE [1]

Substrate 16.0 *Maximum 20*

Comments

2] *INSTREAM COVER* Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

1 UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	____ POOLS > 70cm [2]	____ OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
1 OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	____ ROOTWADS [1]	____ AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
____ SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	2 BOULDERS [1]	____ LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
____ ROOTMATS [1]		

AMOUNT Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
- ☐ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
- ☑ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
- ☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover Maximum 20 6.0

3] *CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY* Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY
- ☐ HIGH [4]
- ☐ MODERATE [3]
- ☑ LOW [2]
- ☐ NONE [1]

DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ EXCELLENT [7]
- ☐ GOOD [5]
- ☑ FAIR [3]
- ☐ POOR [1]

CHANNELIZATION
- ☐ NONE [6]
- ☑ RECOVERED [4]
- ☐ RECOVERING [3]
- ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]

STABILITY
- ☐ HIGH [3]
- ☐ MODERATE [2]
- ☑ LOW [1]

Comments

Channel Maximum 20 10.0

4] *BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE* Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

L	R	EROSION
☐	☐	NONE / LITTLE [3]
☑	☑	MODERATE [2]
☐	☐	HEAVY / SEVERE [1]

L	R	RIPARIAN WIDTH
☐	☐	WIDE > 50m [4]
☐	☐	MODERATE 10-50m [3]
☐	☐	NARROW 5-10m [2]
☑	☑	VERY NARROW < 5m [1]
☐	☐	NONE [0]

L	R	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY
☐	☐	FOREST, SWAMP [3]
☑	☑	SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]
☐	☐	RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]
☐	☐	FENCED PASTURE [1]
☐	☐	OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]

L	R	
☐	☐	CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐	☐	URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐	☐	MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian Maximum 10 5.0

5] *POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY*

MAXIMUM DEPTH Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*)
- ☐ > 1m [6]
- ☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
- ☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
- ☑ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
- ☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)
- ☑ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
- ☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY Check ALL that apply
- ☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]
- ☐ VERY FAST [1]
- ☐ FAST [1]
- ☐ MODERATE [1]
- ☑ SLOW [1]
- ☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
- ☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
- ☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current Maximum 12 4.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☐ **NO RIFFLE [metric=0]**

RIFFLE DEPTH
- ☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]
- ☑ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]
- ☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]

RUN DEPTH
- ☐ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]
- ☑ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]

RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE
- ☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]
- ☑ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]
- ☐ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]

RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
- ☐ NONE [2]
- ☑ LOW [1]
- ☐ MODERATE [0]
- ☐ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run Maximum 8 4.0

6] *GRADIENT* (ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (mi²)

- ☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
- ☐ MODERATE [6-10]
- ☑ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: 50 **%GLIDE:** ____ **%RUN:** ____ **%RIFFLE:** 50

Gradient Maximum 10 6.0

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☐ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☑ OTHER

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☑ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

STAGE

1st -sample pass-		2nd
☐	HIGH	☐
☐	UP	☐
☑	NORMAL	☑
☐	LOW	☐
☐	DRY	☐

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--		2nd
☐	< 20 cm	☐
☑	20-<40 cm	☑
☐	40-70 cm	☐
☐	> 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐	SECCHI DEPTH	☐

1st pass _____ cm

2nd _____ cm

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☑ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

S-KP06 | Modified Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **23**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: **Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project**

SITE NUMBER: **S-KP06** RIVER BASIN: **Ohio** DRAINAGE AREA (mi^2): **0.50**

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): **372** LAT.: **39.70619** LONG.: **-80.85309** RIVER CODE: _____ RIVER MILE: _____

DATE: **11/11/19** SCORER: **JMM, KMP** COMMENTS: _____

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present.

Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	SILT [3 pt]	30%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	20%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☑ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: **0.00%** (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: **9**

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: **4**

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

13

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth *(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)* evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: _____ **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** **3**

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: _____ **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** **0.30**

Bankfull Width Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: pipeline ROW

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS: _____

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Muhleman Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream **0.75** mi.

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Ohio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **10%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP06 Date 11/11/19

Photograph Number 89

Photograph Direction ENE

Comments:

Photograph Number 90

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 91

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

Photograph Number 92

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE3_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-KP08 | Modified Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **25**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-KP08 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.20

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 350 | LAT.: 39.70708 | LONG.: -80.85105 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/11/19 | SCORER: JMM, KMP | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☑ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY — ***Modified if Checked***

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	10%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15%	☐☑	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	25%
☑☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 20.00% (A) | Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 | **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: | **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 3

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: | **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.61

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R	L R
☐☐ Wide >10m	☐☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐☐ Conservation Tillage
☐☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐☐ Urban or Industrial
☐☐ Narrow <5m	☐☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑☑ None	☐☐ Fenced Pasture	☐☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: pipeline ROW

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing | ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) | ☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None | ☐ 1.0 | ☐ 2.0 | ☐ 3.0

☐ 0.5 | ☐ 1.5 | ☐ 2.5 | ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Muhleman Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Ohio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP08 Date 11/11/19

Photograph Number 93

Photograph Direction WNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 94

Photograph Direction ESE

Comments:

Photograph Number 95

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 96

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-KP07 | Modified Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **18**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-KP07 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.10

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 70 | LAT.: 39.70702 | LONG.: -80.85162 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/11/19 | SCORER: JMM, KMP | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☑	SILT [3 pt]	30%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	20%
☐ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☑ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 0.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 13

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ > 30 centimeters [20 pts]
- ☐ > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]
- ☐ > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]
- ☐ > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
- ☐ < 5 cm [5 pts]
- ☑ NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

- ☐ > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]
- ☐ > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]
- ☐ > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]
- ☐ > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
- ☑ ≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R	L R
☐ ☐ Wide >10m	☐ ☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐ ☐ Conservation Tillage
☐ ☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑ ☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐ ☐ Urban or Industrial
☐ ☐ Narrow <5m	☐ ☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐ ☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑ ☑ None	☐ ☐ Fenced Pasture	☐ ☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: pipeline ROW

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

- ☐ Stream Flowing
- ☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
- ☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
- ☑ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Muhleman Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Ohio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **10%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP07 Date 11/11/19

Photograph Number 97

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 98

Photograph Direction WSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 99

Photograph Direction ENE

Comments:

Photograph Number 100

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-KP10 | Modified Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **21**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-KP10 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.07

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 126 | LAT.: 39.70766 | LONG.: -80.85039 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/12/19 | SCORER: JMM, KMP | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐	SILT [3 pt]	10%
☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☑	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	30%
☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 10.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 11

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 3

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L	R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L	R		L	R	
☐	☐	Wide >10m	☐	☐	Mature Forest, Wetland	☐	☐	Conservation Tillage
☐	☐	Moderate 5-10m	☑	☑	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐	☐	Urban or Industrial
☐	☐	Narrow <5m	☐	☐	Residential, Park, New Field	☐	☐	Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑	☑	None	☐	☐	Fenced Pasture	☐	☐	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: old pipeline ROW

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Muhleman Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Ohio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW ➔

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP10 Date 11/12/19

Photograph Number 101

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 102

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

Photograph Number 103

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 104

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-KP11 | Modified Class 2

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **56**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-KP11 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.25

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 417 | LAT.: 39.70760 | LONG.: -80.85021 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/12/19 | SCORER: JMM, KMP | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	SILT [3 pt]	10%
☐☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	0%	☐☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	10%	☐☑	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	30%
☐☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20%	☐☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☑☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	30%	☐☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 10.00% (A) | Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 6 | **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 5

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 11

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☑	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: | **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 15

Pool Depth Max = 30: 25

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☐	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☑	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: | **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 1.52

Bankfull Width Max=30: 20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R	L R
☐☐ Wide >10m	☐☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐☐ Conservation Tillage
☐☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐☐ Urban or Industrial
☑☑ Narrow <5m	☐☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☐☐ None	☐☐ Fenced Pasture	☐☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS: old pipeline ROW

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑ Stream Flowing
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None ☑ 1.0 ☐ 2.0 ☐ 3.0
☐ 0.5 ☐ 1.5 ☐ 2.5 ☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☑ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Muhleman Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Ohio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **30%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP11 Date 11/12/19

Photograph Number 105

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 106

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

Photograph Number 107

Photograph Direction SSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 108

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-KP13 | Modified Class 1

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **30**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-KP13 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.04

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 56 | LAT.: 39.70889 | LONG.: -80.84744 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/12/19 | SCORER: JMM, KMP | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	0%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	15%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	0%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	25%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 45.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 21 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 25

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☑	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 0

Pool Depth Max = 30: 0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R	L R
☐ ☐ Wide >10m	☐ ☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐ ☐ Conservation Tillage
☐ ☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑ ☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐ ☐ Urban or Industrial
☐ ☐ Narrow <5m	☐ ☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐ ☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑ ☑ None	☐ ☐ Fenced Pasture	☐ ☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	Stream Flowing	☐	Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐	Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	☑	Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☑	None	☐	1.0	☐	2.0	☐	3.0
☐	0.5	☐	1.5	☐	2.5	☐	>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Muhleman Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Ohio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **10%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP13 Date 11/12/19

Photograph Number 109

Photograph Direction NNE

Comments:

Photograph Number 110

Photograph Direction SSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 111

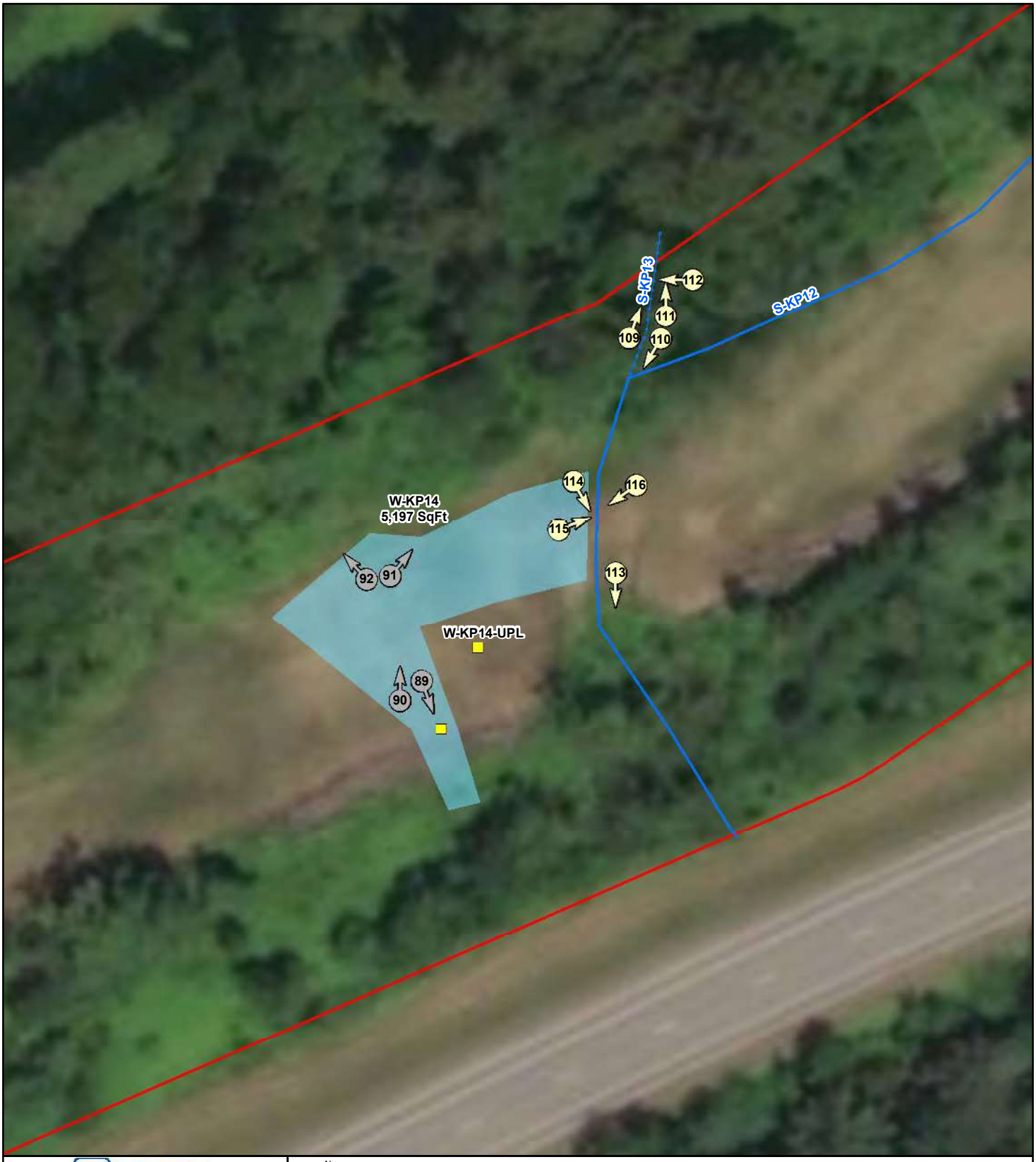
Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 112

Photograph Direction West

Comments:



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-KP12 | Modified Class 2

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : 47

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-KP12 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.25

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 470 | LAT.: 39.70887 | LONG.: -80.84729 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/12/19 | SCORER: JMM, KMP | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	5%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	15%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☑ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	30%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	5%
☐ ☑	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	30%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	15%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 45.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 21 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 27

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☑	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☐	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 8

Pool Depth Max = 30: 15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.91

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R	L R
☐ ☐ Wide >10m	☐ ☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐ ☐ Conservation Tillage
☐ ☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑ ☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐ ☐ Urban or Industrial
☐ ☐ Narrow <5m	☐ ☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐ ☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑ ☑ None	☐ ☐ Fenced Pasture	☐ ☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☑ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Muhleman Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: **New Martinsville** NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Ohio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **10%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP12 Date 11/12/19

Photograph Number 113

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 114

Photograph Direction SSE

Comments:

Photograph Number 115

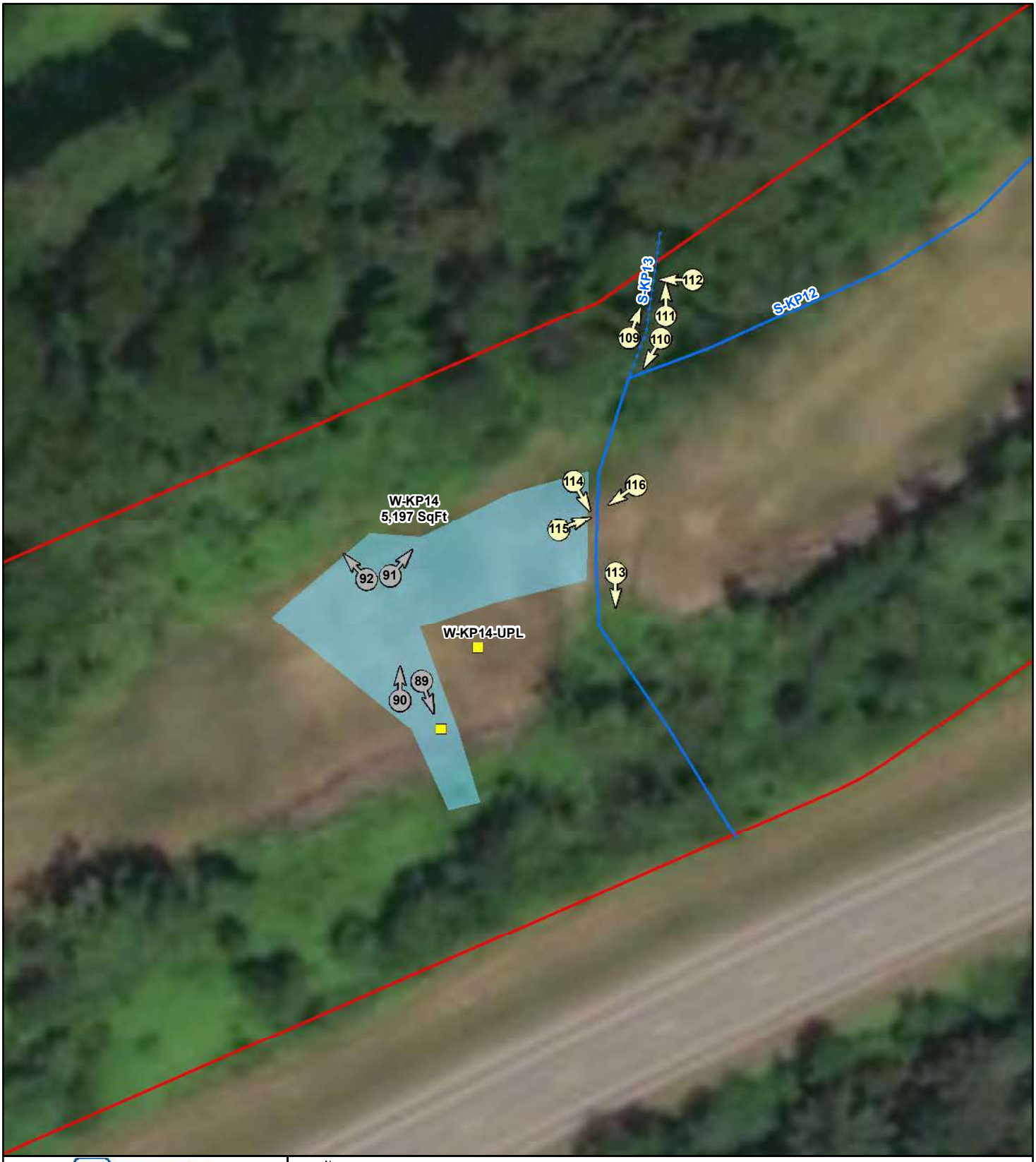
Photograph Direction ENE

Comments:

Photograph Number 116

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

S-KP14 | Modified Class 2

Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) : **31**

SITE NAME/LOCATION: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project

SITE NUMBER: S-KP14 | RIVER BASIN: Ohio | DRAINAGE AREA (mi²): 0.08

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft): 150 | LAT.: 39.70878 | LONG.: -80.84670 | RIVER CODE: | RIVER MILE:

DATE: 11/12/19 | SCORER: JMM, KMP | COMMENTS:

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS: ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL | ☐ RECOVERED ☑ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY *Modified if Checked*

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check *ONLY* two predominant substrate *TYPE* boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE		PERCENT	TYPE		PERCENT
☐ ☐	BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	0%	☐ ☐	SILT [3 pt]	15%
☐ ☐	BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5%	☐ ☐	LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	BEDROCK [16 pt]	0%	☐ ☐	FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	0%
☐ ☐	COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15%	☐ ☐	CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	10%
☑ ☐	GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	35%	☐ ☐	MUCK [0 pts]	0%
☐ ☑	SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	20%	☐ ☐	ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	0%

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock: 20.00% (A)

Substrate Percentage Check: 100% (B)

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 15 **TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:** 6

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40: 21

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth ***(Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft)*** evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐	> 30 centimeters [20 pts]	☐	> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
☐	> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	☑	< 5 cm [5 pts]
☐	> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	☐	NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS: **MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):** 3

Pool Depth Max = 30: 5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) **(Check *ONLY* one box):**

☐	> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	☐	> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
☐	> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	☑	≤ 1.0 m (<=3' 3") [5 pts]
☐	> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]		

COMMENTS: **AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters):** 0.30

Bankfull Width Max=30: 5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH (Per Bank) L R	FLOODPLAIN QUALITY (Most Predominant per Bank) L R	L R
☐ ☐ Wide >10m	☐ ☐ Mature Forest, Wetland	☐ ☐ Conservation Tillage
☐ ☐ Moderate 5-10m	☑ ☑ Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	☐ ☐ Urban or Industrial
☐ ☐ Narrow <5m	☐ ☐ Residential, Park, New Field	☐ ☐ Open Pasture, Row Crop
☑ ☑ None	☐ ☐ Fenced Pasture	☐ ☐ Mining or Construction

COMMENTS:

FLOW REGIME *(At Time of Evaluation)* (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ Stream Flowing
☑ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)
☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS:

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check *ONLY* one box):

☐ None	☐ 1.0	☐ 2.0	☐ 3.0
☑ 0.5	☐ 1.5	☐ 2.5	☐ >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☑ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☑ No QHEI Score _____ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)

☑ WWH Name: **Muhleman Run** Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ CWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

☐ EWH Name: _____ Distance from Evaluated Stream _____

MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION

USGS Quadrangle Name: _____ NRCS Soil Map Page: _____ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order _____

County: **Monroe** Township / City: **Ohio**

MISCELLANEOUS

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): **Y** Date of last precipitation: **11/08/19** Quantity: **0.70**

Photograph Information: **See Attached Stream Photograph Page**

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): **N** Canopy (% open): **0%**

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): **N** (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: _____

Field Measures: Temp (°C) _____ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) _____ pH (S.U.) _____ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) _____

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) **Y** If not, please explain: _____

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: _____

BIOTIC EVALUATION

Performed? (Y/N): **N** (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N** Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) **N** Voucher? (Y/N) **N**

Comments Regarding Biology: _____

DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-KP14 Date 11/12/19

Photograph Number 117

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

Photograph Number 118

Photograph Direction SSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 119

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 120

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index and Use Assessment Field Sheet

QHEI Score: 69.0

Stream & Location: Ohio River, Monroe County, Ohio (S-JM01) **RM:** _ _ _._ **Date:** 11/12/2019

Scorers Full Name & Affiliation: Jason McGuirk; Tetra Tech

River Code: _ _ _ - _ _ _ - _ _ _ **STORET #:** _ _ _ _ _ _ **Lat./ Long.:** (NAD 83 - decimal °) _ **Office verified location** ☐

1] SUBSTRATE

Check **ONLY Two** substrate *TYPE BOXES*; estimate % or note every type present

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

BEST TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE	OTHER TYPES	POOL	RIFFLE
☐ ☐ BLDR /SLABS [10]	0%	0%	☐ ☐ HARDPAN [4]	20%	0%
☐ ☐ BOULDER [9]	0%	0%	☐ ☐ DETRITUS [3]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ COBBLE [8]	10%	0%	☐ ☐ MUCK [2]	0%	0%
☑ ☐ GRAVEL [7]	30%	0%	☑ ☐ SILT [2]	25%	0%
☐ ☐ SAND [6]	10%	0%	☐ ☐ ARTIFICIAL [0]	0%	0%
☐ ☐ BEDROCK [5]	0%	0%			

(Score natural substrates; ignore sludge from point-sources)

NUMBER OF BEST TYPES: ☐ 4 or more [2] ☑ 3 or less [0]

ORIGIN		QUALITY
☐ LIMESTONE [1]	SILT	☐ HEAVY [-2]
☐ TILLS [1]		☐ MODERATE [-1]
☐ WETLANDS [0]		☑ NORMAL [0]
☐ HARDPAN [0]		☐ FREE [1]
☐ SANDSTONE [0]	EMBEDDEDNESS	☐ EXTENSIVE [-2]
☐ RIP/RAP [0]		☐ MODERATE [-1]
☐ LACUSTURINE [0]		☐ NORMAL [0]
☐ SHALE [-1]		☐ NONE [1]
☐ COAL FINES [-2]		

Comments

Substrate 9.0 *Maximum 20*

2] INSTREAM COVER

Indicate presence 0 to 3: **0**-Absent; **1**-Very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; **2**-Moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; **3**-Highest quality in moderate or greater amounts (e.g., very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter log that is stable, well developed rootwad in deep / fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.

0	UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	3	POOLS > 70cm [2]	1	OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]
2	OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	0	ROOTWADS [1]	0	AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]
0	SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	0	BOULDERS [1]	1	LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]
0	ROOTMATS [1]				

AMOUNT

Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*)

☐ EXTENSIVE >75% [11]
☑ MODERATE 25-75% [7]
☐ SPARSE 5-<25% [3]
☐ NEARLY ABSENT <5% [1]

Comments

Cover *Maximum 20* 14.0

3] CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY

Check ONE in each category (*Or 2 & average*)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY
☐ HIGH [4]	☑ EXCELLENT [7]	☑ NONE [6]	☐ HIGH [3]
☐ MODERATE [3]	☐ GOOD [5]	☐ RECOVERED [4]	☑ MODERATE [2]
☑ LOW [2]	☐ FAIR [3]	☐ RECOVERING [3]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ NONE [1]	☐ POOR [1]	☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]	

Comments

Channel *Maximum 20* 17.0

4] BANK EROSION AND RIPARIAN ZONE

Check **ONE** in each category for ***EACH BANK*** (*Or 2 per bank & average*)

River right looking downstream

EROSION (L R)	RIPARIAN WIDTH (L R)	FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (L R)	(L R)
☑ ☐ NONE / LITTLE [3]	☑ ☐ WIDE > 50m [4]	☐ ☐ FOREST, SWAMP [3]	☐ ☐ CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]
☐ ☐ MODERATE [2]	☐ ☐ MODERATE 10-50m [3]	☑ ☐ SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	☑ ☐ URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]
☐ ☐ HEAVY / SEVERE [1]	☐ ☐ NARROW 5-10m [2]	☐ ☐ RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	☐ ☐ MINING / CONSTRUCTION [0]
	☐ ☐ VERY NARROW < 5m [1]	☐ ☐ FENCED PASTURE [1]	
	☐ ☐ NONE [0]	☐ ☐ OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]	

Indicate predominant land use(s) past 100m riparian.

Comments

Riparian *Maximum 10* 9.0

5] POOL / GLIDE AND RIFFLE / RUN QUALITY

MAXIMUM DEPTH (Check **ONE** (*ONLY!*))

☑ > 1m [6]
☐ 0.7-<1m [4]
☐ 0.4-<0.7m [2]
☐ 0.2-<0.4m [1]
☐ < 0.2m [0]

CHANNEL WIDTH (Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*))

☑ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]
☐ POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]
☐ POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [0]

CURRENT VELOCITY (Check ALL that apply)

☐ TORRENTIAL [-1]	☐ SLOW [1]
☐ VERY FAST [1]	☐ INTERSTITIAL [-1]
☐ FAST [1]	☐ INTERMITTENT [-2]
☑ MODERATE [1]	☐ EDDIES [1]

Indicate for reach - pools and riffles.

Recreation Potential
Primary Contact
Secondary Contact
(circle one and comment on back)

Comments

Pool / Current *Maximum 12* 9.0

Indicate for functional riffles; Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species: Check ONE (*Or 2 & average*). ☑ NO RIFFLE [metric=0]

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE / RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE / RUN EMBEDDEDNESS
☐ BEST AREAS > 10cm [2]	☑ MAXIMUM > 50cm [2]	☐ STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	☐ NONE [2]
☐ BEST AREAS 5-10cm [1]	☐ MAXIMUM < 50cm [1]	☐ MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	☐ LOW [1]
☐ BEST AREAS < 5cm [metric=0]		☑ UNSTABLE (e.g., Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	☐ MODERATE [0]
			☑ EXTENSIVE [-1]

Comments

Riffle / Run *Maximum 8* 1.0

6] GRADIENT (ft/mi)

DRAINAGE AREA (mi²)

☐ VERY LOW - LOW [2-4]
☐ MODERATE [6-10]
☑ HIGH - VERY HIGH [10-6]

%POOL: **%GLIDE:** **%RUN:** 100% **%RIFFLE:**

Gradient *Maximum 10* 10.0

A] SAMPLED REACH

Check ALL that apply

METHOD

- ☐ BOAT
- ☐ WADE
- ☐ L. LINE
- ☐ OTHER

DISTANCE

- ☐ 0.5 Km
- ☐ 0.2 Km
- ☐ 0.15 Km
- ☐ 0.12 Km
- ☐ OTHER

_____ meters

STAGE

1st -sample pass-	2nd
☐ HIGH	☐
☐ UP	☐
☐ NORMAL	☐
☐ LOW	☐
☐ DRY	☐

CLARITY

1st --sample pass--	2nd
☐ < 20 cm	☐
☐ 20-<40 cm	☐
☐ 40-70 cm	☐
☐ > 70 cm/ CTB	☐
☐ SECCHI DEPTH	☐

CANOPY

- ☐ > 85%- OPEN
- ☐ 55%-<85%
- ☐ 30%-<55%
- ☐ 10%-<30%
- ☐ <10%- CLOSED

pass
1st _____ cm
2nd _____ cm

C] RECREATION

AREA DEPTH

POOL: ☐ >100ft² ☐ >3ft

Comment RE: Reach consistency/ Is reach typical of steam?, *Recreation/* Observed - Inferred, *Other/* Sampling observations, Concerns, Access directions, etc.

B] AESTHETICS

- ☐ NUISANCE ALGAE
- ☐ INVASIVE MACROPHYTES
- ☐ EXCESS TURBIDITY
- ☐ DISCOLORATION
- ☐ FOAM / SCUM
- ☐ OIL SHEEN
- ☐ TRASH / LITTER
- ☐ NUISANCE ODOR
- ☐ SLUDGE DEPOSITS
- ☐ CSOs/SSOs/OUTFALLS

D] MAINTENANCE

Circle some & *COMMENT*

PUBLIC / PRIVATE / BOTH / NA
ACTIVE / HISTORIC / BOTH / NA
YOUNG-SUCCESSION-OLD
SPRAY / SNAG / REMOVED
MODIFIED / DIPPED OUT / NA
LEVEED / ONE SIDED
RELOCATED / CUTOFFS
MOVING-BEDLOAD-STABLE
ARMOURED / SLUMPS
ISLANDS / SCOURED
IMPOUNDED / DESICCATED
FLOOD CONTROL / DRAINAGE

E] ISSUES

WWTP / CSO / NPDES / INDUSTRY
HARDENED / URBAN / DIRT&GRIME
CONTAMINATED / LANDFILL
BMPs-CONSTRUCTION-SEDIMENT
LOGGING / IRRIGATION / COOLING
BANK / EROSION / SURFACE
FALSE BANK / MANURE / LAGOON
WASH H_20 / TILE / H_20 TABLE
ACID / MINE / QUARRY / FLOW
NATURAL / WETLAND / STAGNANT
PARK / GOLF / LAWN / HOME
ATMOSPHERE / DATA PAUCITY

F] MEASUREMENTS

- $\bar{x}$ width
- $\bar{x}$ depth
- max. depth
- $\bar{x}$ bankfull width
- bankfull $\bar{x}$ depth
- W/D ratio
- bankfull max. depth
- floodprone x^2 width
- entrench. ratio

Legacy Tree:

Stream Drawing:

Stream Photograph Page

Stream ID S-JM01 Date 11/12/2019

Photograph Number 121

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

Photograph Number 122

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

Photograph Number 123

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

Photograph Number 124

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

APPENDIX B: USACE WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORMS

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Pipeline City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/06/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-WJKM01

Investigator(s): KMM, WJ Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.745837 Long: -80.871736 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Upshur complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, moderately eroded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWN

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Heavy compacted clay layer restricting infiltration. pooling of water on the surface.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-WJKM01

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Poa trivialis	70	✓	FACW
2. Dactylis glomerata	15		FACU
3. Juncus effusus	5		FACW
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	90 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 45	20% of total cover: 18		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-WJKM01

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M/PL	SICL	
4-18	10YR 4/1	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	C	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Compacted Clay

Depth (inches): 4"

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ___

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-WJKM01 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/06/19

Photograph Number 1

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 2

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

Photograph Number 3

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 4

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Pipeline City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/06/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-WJKM01-UPL

Investigator(s): KMM, WJ Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.745872 Long: -80.871807 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Upshur complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, moderately eroded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-WJKM01-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Phleum pratense	25	✓	FACU
2. Dactylis glomerata	30	✓	FACU
3. Solidago canadensis	15		FACU
4. Asclepias syriaca	15		UPL
5. Barbarea vulgare	15		FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-WJKM01-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	10YR 3/4	100					SIC	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Pipeline City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/06/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-WJKM02

Investigator(s): KMM, WJ Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 2-4

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.742912 Long: -80.870516 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Gilpin-Upshur silt loams, 35 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓** **No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Riverine Water Type: RPWWD

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 3
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-WJKM02

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Sambucus nigra	5	✓	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 2.5	20% of total cover: 1		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Poa trivialis	25	✓	FACW
2. Impatiens capensis	5		FACW
3. Hydrophyllum virginianum	25	✓	FAC
4. Boehmeria cylindrica	15	✓	FACW
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	70 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 35	20% of total cover: 14		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-WJKM02

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	10YR 6/1	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M/PL	SICL	
8+								Refusal

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Large cobble

Depth (inches): 8"

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** ___

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-WJKM02 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/06/19

Photograph Number 5

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 6

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

Photograph Number 7

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

Photograph Number 8

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Pipeline City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/06/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-WJKM02-UPL

Investigator(s): KMM, WJ Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 2-4

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.742444 Long: -80.870907 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Gilpin-Upshur silt loams, 35 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-WJKM02-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Fagus grandifolia	20	✓	FACU
2. Acer saccharum	15	✓	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	35 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 17.5	20% of total cover: 7		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Fagus grandifolia	5	✓	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 2.5	20% of total cover: 1		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Polystichum acrostichoides	15	✓	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	15 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 7.5	20% of total cover: 3		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-WJKM02-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	10YR 4/4	100					SIC	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Pipeline City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/08/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-WJKM03

Investigator(s): KMM, WJ Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Shallow swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-3%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.726499 Long: -80.865057 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Upshur complex, 18 to 70 percent slopes, landslip NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWN

Wetland receives flow from upland ditch that American Mines installed around the perimeter of their operational workspace. Flow is conveyed to S-WJKM15 outside of study area.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-WJKM03

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Phalaris arundinaceae	50	✓	FACW
2. Typha latifolia	25	✓	OBL
3. Scirpus cyperinus	15		FACW
4. Eupatorium perfoliatum	10		FACW
5. Lonicera japonica	5		FACU
6. Solidago gigantea	5		FACW
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	110 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 55	20% of total cover: 22		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-WJKM03

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M/PL	SIL	
2-18	10YR 4/1	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-WJKM03 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/08/19

Photograph Number 9

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

Photograph Number 10

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

Photograph Number 11

Photograph Direction ESE

Comments:

Photograph Number 12

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 10 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Pipeline City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/06/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: PA Sampling Point: W-WJKM03, WJKM04-UPL``

Investigator(s): KMM, WJ Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Shallow swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-3

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.726389 Long: -80.864940 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Upshur complex, 18 to 70 percent slopes, landslip NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil ✓, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

W-WJKM03,

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: WJKM04-UPL``

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Robinia psuedoacacia	10	✓	FACU
2. Rhus typhina	5	✓	UPL
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	15 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 7.5	20% of total cover: 3		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Dipsacus fullonum	25	✓	FACU
2. Reynoutria japonica	5		FACU
3. Solidago canadensis	20	✓	FACU
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	50 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 25	20% of total cover: 10		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Lonicera japonica	5	✓	FACU
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 2.5	20% of total cover: 1		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: W-WJKM03, WJKM04-UPL``

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	10YR 3/4	100					SL	Coarse fragments

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/08/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-WJKM04 (a & b)

Investigator(s): KMM, WJ Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Toe of Slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-3%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.725628 Long: -80.865287 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Chagrin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Depressional Water Type: RPWWN

Wetland is comprised of two wetland polygons (a & b), which are separated by disturbed area. Some areas with ponded water containing hydrophytes lacked hydric soils.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 6-10+
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-WJKM04 (a & b)

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Phalaris arundinaceae	40	✓	FACW
2. Typha latifolia	15	✓	OBL
3. Scirpus cyperinus	15	✓	FACW
4. Bidens frondosa	10		FACW
5. Setaria faberi	10		UPL
6. Securigera varia	10		UPL
7. Lysimachia nummularia	5		FACW
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	105 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 52.5	20% of total cover: 21		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-WJKM04 (a & b)

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M/PL	SIL	
4-18	10YR 4/1	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Portions of the wetland that contained hydric soils were overlaid with rip-rap rock. Also, portions of the area that contain hydrology and hydrophytes lacked hydric soils; likely due to historic disturbance.

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-WJKM04 (a & b) Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/08/19

Photograph Number 13

Photograph Direction SW

Comments: W-WJKM04b

Photograph Number 14

Photograph Direction NE

Comments: W-WJKM04b

Photograph Number 15

Photograph Direction South

Comments: W-WJKM04b

Photograph Number 16

Photograph Direction SE

Comments: W-WJKM04b

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-WJKM04 (a & b) Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/08/19

Photograph Number 17

Photograph Direction SSE

Comments: W-WJKM04a

Photograph Number 18

Photograph Direction SSW

Comments: W-WJKM04a

Photograph Number 19

Photograph Direction WSW

Comments: W-WJKM04a

Photograph Number 20

Photograph Direction West

Comments: W-WJKM04a

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Pipeline City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/08/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-WJKM05-PEM

Investigator(s): KMM, WJ Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-3%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.725013 Long: -80.864803 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Chagrin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓** **No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Depressional Water Type: NRPWW

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 3-6
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Wetland complex located in depression, primarily within a linear swale.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-WJKM05-PEM

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	5	✓	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 2.5	20% of total cover: 1		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Scirpus cyperinus	40	✓	FACW
2. Typha angustifolia	15	✓	OBL
3. Carex frankii	15	✓	OBL
4. Agrostis gigantea	10		FACW
5. Euthamia graminifolia	10		FAC
6. Securigera varia	10		UPL
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-WJKM05-PEM

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/2	40	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	GRSIC	Unconsolidated
	10YR 5/6	30	10YR 4/1	10	D	M		
	5YR 5/4	15						

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ✓ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Soils have weak relict redox mixed into an unconsolidated soil; likely a result of historic pipeline ROW disturbances. Connected to a large system that has similar soils, clear hydrology, and clear dominance of hydrophytes.

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-WJKM05-PEM Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/08/19

Photograph Number 21

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 22

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 23

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 24

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 12 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Pipeline City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/08/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-WJKM05-PFO

Investigator(s): KMM, WJ Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-3%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.724626 Long: -80.864461 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Woolper silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PFO HGM: Depressional Water Type: NRPWW

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 6-15
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Wetland complex located in depression, primarily within a linear swale.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-WJKM05-PFO

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Salix nigra	20	✓	OBL
2. Platanus occidentalis	15	✓	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	35 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 17.5	20% of total cover: 7		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Salix nigra	5	✓	OBL
2. Platanus occidentalis	5	✓	FACW
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Scirpus cyperinus	10	✓	FACW
2. Typha angustifolia	10	✓	OBL
3. Alisima subcordatum	10	✓	OBL
4. Lemna minor	10	✓	OBL
5. Eupatorium perfoliatum	5		FACW
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	45 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 22.5	20% of total cover: 9		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 8 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-WJKM05-PFO

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/2	40	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	GRSIC	Unconsolidated
	10YR 5/6	30	10YR 4/1	10	D	M		
	5YR 5/4	15						

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ✓ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Soils have weak relict redox mixed into and unconsolidated soil; likely a result of historic pipeline ROW disturbances. Connected to a large system that has similar soils, clear hydrology, and clear dominance of hydrophytes.

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-WJKM05-PFO Cowardin Code PFO Date 11/08/19

Photograph Number 25

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 26

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

Photograph Number 27

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 28

Photograph Direction NNE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 12 PD

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE2_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 13 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Pipeline City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/08/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-WJKM05-UPL

Investigator(s): KMM, WJ Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-3

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.724656 Long: -80.864430 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Woolper silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-WJKM05-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Rubus allegheniensis	10	✓	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	5	✓	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	15 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 7.5	20% of total cover: 3		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Dipsacus fullonum	10		FACU
2. Solidago canadensis	50	✓	FACU
3. Asclepias syriaca	5		UPL
4. Phleum pratense	25	✓	FACU
5. Dactylis glomerata	10		FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-WJKM05-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-20	10YR 4/3	80	10YR 5/4	20	C	M	GRSIC	Unconsolidated

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

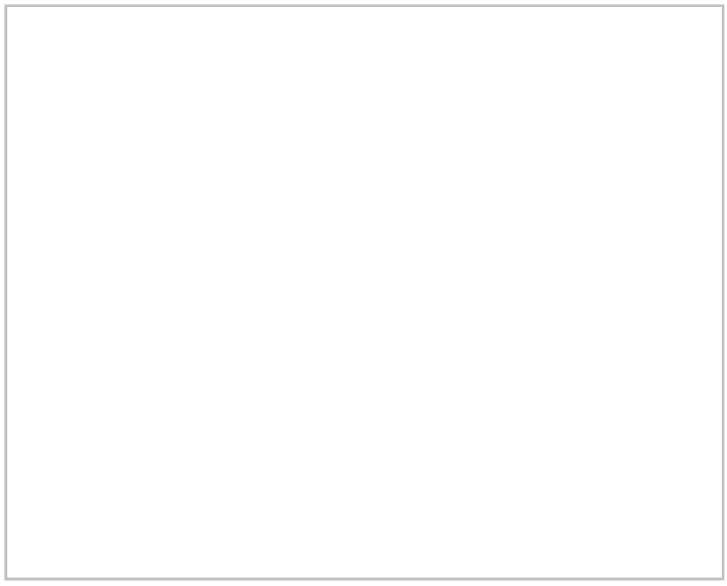
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

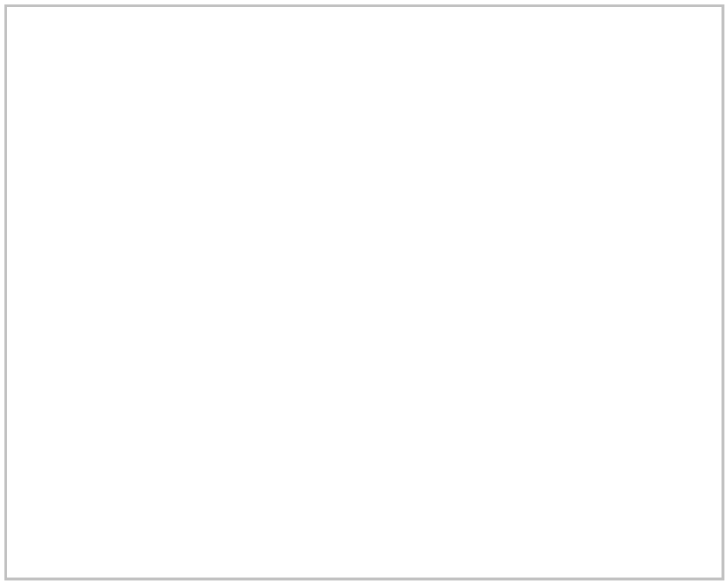
Wetland ID W-WJKM05 Cowardin Code UPLAND Date 11/08/19



Photograph Number 1

Photograph Direction North

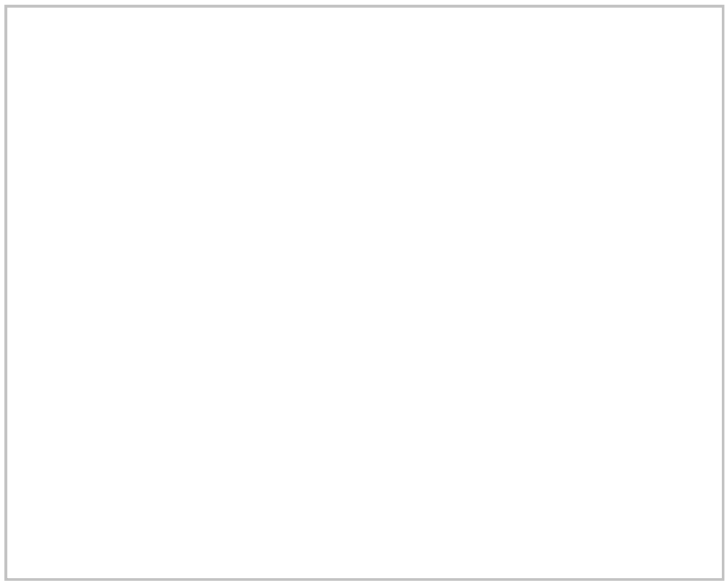
Comments:



Photograph Number 2

Photograph Direction South

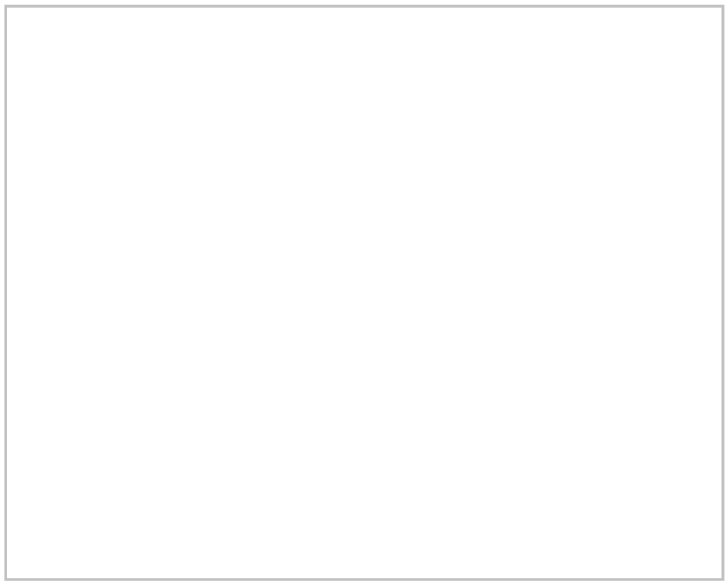
Comments:



Photograph Number 3

Photograph Direction East

Comments:



Photograph Number 4

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Pipeline City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/08/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-WJKM06

Investigator(s): KMM, WJ Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Shallow swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-3%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.723532 Long: -80.861922 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Westmore silt loams, 12 to 18 percent slopes, moderately eroded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓** **No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: NRPWW

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

*Surface was was sheet flowing across wetland during visit; likely due to heavy rains the day prior.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-WJKM06

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Phleum pratense	35	✓	FACU
2. Agrostis gigantea	25	✓	FACW
3. Juncus effusus	15		FACW
4. Solidago gigantea	5		FACW
5. Lonicera japonica	5		FACU
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	85 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 42.5	20% of total cover: 17		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species		x 1 =	
FACW species	45	x 2 =	90
FAC species		x 3 =	
FACU species	40	x 4 =	160
UPL species		x 5 =	
Column Totals:	85 (A)		250 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.94

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

✓ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-WJKM06

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M/PL	SIL	
2-18	10YR 4/1	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	SICL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-WJKM06 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/08/19

Photograph Number 29

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

Photograph Number 30

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 31

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 32

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Pipeline City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/08/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-WJKM06-UPL

Investigator(s): KMM, WJ Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Shallow swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-3

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: Long: Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Westmore silt loams, 35 to 70 percent slopes, moderately eroded NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-WJKM06-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Phleum pratense	50	✓	FACU
2. Solidago canadensis	40	✓	FACU
3. Asclepias syriaca	5		UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	95 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 47.5	20% of total cover: 19		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-WJKM06-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	10YR 3/4	100					SIC	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP01-PEM

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.718866 Long: -80.860365 Datum:

Soil Map Unit Name: Gilpin -Upshur silt loams, 35 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** ✓ **No** _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Riverine Water Type: RPWWD

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 1
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP01-PEM

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Platanus occidentalis	5	✓	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 2.5	20% of total cover: 1		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Salix nigra	5	✓	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 2.5	20% of total cover: 1		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	40	✓	FACW
2. Typha angustifolia	30	✓	OBL
3. Scirpus cyperinus	20		OBL
4. Epilobium coloratum	10		FACW
5. Cyperus eculentus	5		FACW
6. Rumex crispus	5		FAC
7. Dipsacus fullonum	5		FACU
8. Polygonum saggitatum	5		OBL
9.			
10.			
11.			
	120 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 60	20% of total cover: 24		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: W-KP01-PEM

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	7.5YR 4/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	GRCL	Disturbed rock layer
10-16	7.5YR 5/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP01-PEM Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/11/2019

Photograph Number 33

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 34

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 35

Photograph Direction SSE

Comments:

Photograph Number 36

Photograph Direction WNW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 16 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP01-PFO

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.719473 Long: -80.860698 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Gilpin-Upshur silt loams, 35 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PFO HGM: Riverine Water Type: RPWWD

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0.5
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP01-PFO

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Platanus occidentalis	35	✓	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	35 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 17.5	20% of total cover: 7		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Platanus occidentalis	5	✓	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 2.5	20% of total cover: 1		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	50	✓	FACW
2. Typha angustifolia	25	✓	OBL
3. Scirpus cyperinus	5		OBL
4. Epilobium coloratum	10		FACW
5. Dipsacus fullonum	5		FACU
6. Polygonum sagittatum	5		OBL
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: W-KP01-PFO

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-14	7.5YR 4/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	GRCL	Disturbed rock layer

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 14+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ___

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP01-PFO Cowardin Code PFO Date 11/11/2019

Photograph Number 37

Photograph Direction ENE

Comments:

Photograph Number 38

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

Photograph Number 39

Photograph Direction SSE

Comments:

Photograph Number 40

Photograph Direction WNW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 16 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP01-UPL

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.719401 Long: -80.860562 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Gilpin -Upshur silt loams, 35 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP01-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Robinia pseudoacacia	5	✓	FACU
2. Rosa multiflora	5	✓	FACU
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Dipsacus fullonum	30	✓	FACU
2. Solidago canadensis	30	✓	FACU
3. Vicia sativa	5		FACU
4. Asclepias syriaca	5		FACU
5. Rosa multiflora	10		FACU
6. Euthamia graminifolia	5		FAC
7. Symphyotrichum ericoides	15		FACU
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: W-KP01-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	7.5YR 4/3	50					GRCL	Disturbed soils
	10YR 5/4	40						
	2.5Y 5/4	10						Sand deposit

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 10+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP02

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.721523 Long: -80.861126 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Gilpin -Upshur silt loams, 35 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓** **No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: NRPWW

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP02

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Bidens frondosa	20	✓	FACW
2. Juncus effusus	20	✓	FACW
3. Cyperus eculentus	25	✓	FACW
4. Poa trivialis	15		FACW
5. Phleum pratense	10		FACU
6. Dactylis glomerata	10		FACU
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP02

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR 4/2	10	7.5YR 5/6	10	C	M/PL	CL	
6+							GRCL	Distrubed rocky layer

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP02 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/11/2019

Photograph Number 41

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

Photograph Number 42

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 43

Photograph Direction SSE

Comments:

Photograph Number 44

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LREG\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 15 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP02-UPL

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.721637 Long: -80.861117 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Gilpin -Upshur silt loams, 35 to 70 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP02-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Dipsacus fullonum	5		FACU
2. Solidago canadensis	30	✓	FACU
3. Securigera varia	25	✓	UPL
4. Phleum pratense	5		FACU
5. Dactylis glomerata	10		FACU
6. Daucus carota	5		UPL
7. Trifolium repens	10		FACU
8. Symphyotrichum ericoides	5		FACU
9. Plantago major	5		FACU
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: W-KP02-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	2.5Y 4/4	100					CL	
6-16	2.5Y 4/4	70					GRCL	Disturbed soils
	2.5Y 5/1	30						

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

[2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 10+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP03

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.723063 Long: -80.861765 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Westmore silt loams, 12 to 18 percent slopes, moderately eroded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWD

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 3
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP03

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Salix nigra	5	✓	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 2.5	20% of total cover: 1		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	20	✓	FACW
2. Typha angustifolia	30	✓	OBL
3. Scirpus cyperinus	5		OBL
4. Epilobium coloratum	5		OBL
5. Cyperus eculentus	5		FACW
6. Poa trivialis	15	✓	FACW
7. Dactylis glomerata	5		FACU
8. Juncus effusus	10		FACW
9. Solidago gigantea	5		FACW
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP03

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	2.5Y 4/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M	GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 16+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ___

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP03 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/11/2019

Photograph Number 45

Photograph Direction ENE

Comments:

Photograph Number 46

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

Photograph Number 47

Photograph Direction SSE

Comments:

Photograph Number 48

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP03,W-KP04-UPL

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.722918 Long: -80.862058 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Westmore silt loams, 12 to 18 percent slopes, moderately eroded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP03,W-KP04-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Dipsacus fullonum	5		FACU
2. Solidago canadensis	5		FACW
3. Vicia sativa	20	✓	FACU
4. Phleum pratense	15	✓	FACU
5. Dactylis glomerata	15	✓	FACU
6. Daucus carota	15	✓	UPL
7. Trifolium repens	15	✓	FACU
8. Symphyotrichum ericoides	5		FACU
9. Plantago major	5		FACU
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: W-KP03,W-KP04-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Redox Features Type[1]	Redox Features Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	2.5Y 4/4	100					CL	
6-16	2.5Y 4/4	70					GRCL	Disturbed soils
	2.5Y 5/1	30						

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP04

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.722894 Long: -80.862194 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Guernsey-Westmore silt loams, 12 to 18 percent slopes, moderately eroded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWD

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 3
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP04

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	20	✓	FACW
2. Typha angustifolia	5		OBL
3. Dipsacus fullonum	10		FACU
4. Phleum pratense	15	✓	FACU
5. Echinochloa muricata	15	✓	FACW
6. Poa trivialis	25	✓	FACW
7. Cyperus eculentus	10		FACW
8. Juncus effusus	5		FACW
9. Solidago gigantea	5		FACW
10.			
11.			
	110 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 55	20% of total cover: 22		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP04

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	2.5Y 4/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M	GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP04 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/11/2019

Photograph Number 49

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 50

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 51

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

Photograph Number 52

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP05

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 4-7

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.703875 Long: -80.855947 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Vandalia-Sees silt loams, 18 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Riverine Water Type: RPWWD

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 4
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP05

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Scirpus atrovirens	20	✓	OBL
2. Epilobium coloratum	20	✓	FACW
3. Bidens frondosa	20	✓	FACW
4. Cyperus eculentus	15		FACW
5. Carex franki	20	✓	OBL
6. Phalaris arundinacea	5		FACW
7. Dipsacus fullonum	5		FACU
8. Solidago species	5		ND
9.			
10.			
11.			
	110 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 55	20% of total cover: 22		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

ND- Species not determined

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP05

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-6	10YR 4/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	CL	
6-16	10YR 5/2	85	7.5YR 4/6	15	C	M	GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

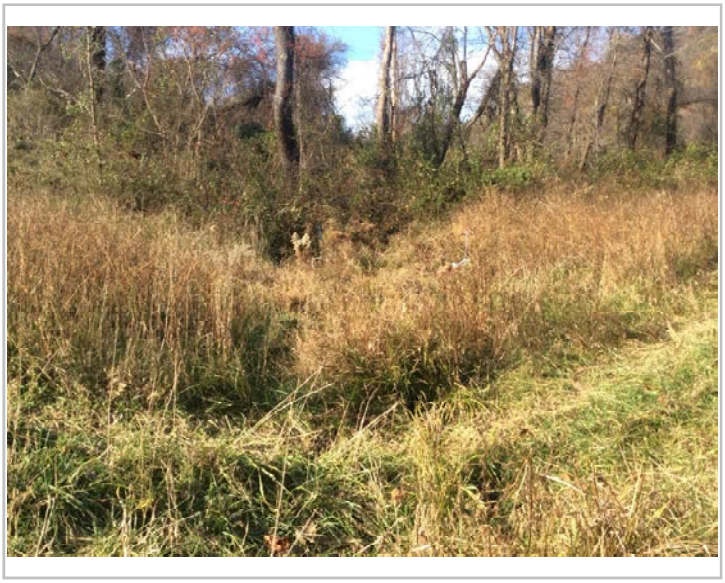
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP05 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/11/19



Photograph Number 53

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 54

Photograph Direction ENE

Comments:

Photograph Number 55

Photograph Direction SSE

Comments:

Photograph Number 56

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP05,W-KP06-UPL

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.703982 Long: -80.855814 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Vandalia-Sees silt loams, 18 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP05,W-KP06-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Bidens frondsa	15		FACW
2. Trifolium repens	25	✓	FACU
3. Phleum pratense	25	✓	FACU
4. Dactylis glomerata	25	✓	FACU
5. Microstegium vimineum	10		FAC
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ____ **No** ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP05,W-KP06-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR 4/3	100					GRCL	
5-12	10YR 4/4	100					GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 12+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP06

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 8-12

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.704187 Long: -80.855599 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Vandalia-Sees silt loams, 18 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWD

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 3
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP06

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Scirpus atrovirens	5		OBL
2. Epilobium coloratum	5		FACW
3. Bidens frondosa	5		FACW
4. Typha angustifolia	10		OBL
5. Microstegium vimineum	50	✓	FAC
6. Echinochloa muricata	15	✓	FACW
7. Juncus effusus	5		FACW
8. Solidago gigantea	5		FACW
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP06

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	CL	
2-8	10YR 5/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	15	C	M	GRCL	
8-16							GRCL	Disturbed layer

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP06 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/11/19

Photograph Number 57

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

Photograph Number 58

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 59

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 60

Photograph Direction NNE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP07

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 8-12

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.705307 Long: -80.854251 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Made land NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWD

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP07

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Scirpus atrovirens	10		OBL
2. Epilobium coloratum	15	✓	FACW
3. Bidens frondosa	10		FACW
4. Typha angustifolia	15	✓	OBL
5. Microstegium vimineum	30	✓	FAC
6. Echinochloa muricata	5		FACW
7. Juncus effusus	5		FACW
8. Solidago sp.	5		ND
9. Carex frankii	5		OBL
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

ND - species not determined

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP07

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M/PL	CL	
5-16	10YR 4/1	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP07 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/11/19

Photograph Number 61

Photograph Direction NNE

Comments:

Photograph Number 62

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

Photograph Number 63

Photograph Direction NNE

Comments:

Photograph Number 64

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE3_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP07-UPL

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.705284 Long: -80.854042 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Made land NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP07-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Bidens frondsa	15		FACW
2. Trifolium repens	20	✓	FACU
3. Phleum pratense	20	✓	FACU
4. Dactylis glomerata	20	✓	FACU
5. Microstegium vimineum	10		FAC
6. Solidago canadensis	20	✓	FACU
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	105 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 52.5	20% of total cover: 21		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: W-KP07-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR 4/2	100					GRCL	
5-16	10YR 4/4	100					GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP08

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 8-12

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.706436 Long: -80.852243 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Made land NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWN

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP08

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Scirpus atrovirens	10		OBL
2. Ebilobium coloratum	15	✓	FACW
3. Bidens frondosa	15	✓	FACW
4. Symphyotrichum ericoides	5		FACU
5. Microstegium vimineum	10		FAC
6. Ebilobium coloratum	10		FACW
7. Juncus effusus	15	✓	FACW
8. Solidago gigantea	5		FACW
9. Carex frankii	15	✓	OBL
10. Juncus tenuis	15	✓	FAC
11.			
	115 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 57.5	20% of total cover: 23		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP08

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-9	5YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	CL	
9-16	5YR 5/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP08 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/11/19

Photograph Number 65

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

Photograph Number 66

Photograph Direction SSE

Comments:

Photograph Number 67

Photograph Direction SSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 68

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP08,W-KP09-UPL

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.706778 Long: -80.851806 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Sees-Woolper silt loams, 18 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP08,W-KP09-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Bidens frondsa	10		FACW
2. Trifolium repens	30	✓	FACU
3. Phleum pratense	15		FACU
4. Dactylis glomerata	10		FACU
5. Microstegium vimineum	5		FAC
6. Solidago canadensis	30	✓	FACU
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP08,W-KP09-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7	10YR 4/2	100					GRCL	
7-12	10YR 4/4	100					GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 12+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: PA Sampling Point: W-KP09

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 8-12

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.706919 Long: -80.851577 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Sees-Woolper silt loams, 18 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWN

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP09

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Scirpus atrovirens	10		OBL
2. Epilobium coloratum	15	✓	FACW
3. Bidens frondosa	15	✓	FACW
4. Symphyotrichum ericoides	5		FACU
5. Microstegium vimineum	5		FAC
6. Echinochloa muricata	5		FACW
7. Juncus effusus	25	✓	FACW
8. Solidago gigantea	5		FACW
9. Carex frankii	20	✓	OBL
10. Juncus tenuis	5		FAC
11. Scirpus cyperinus	5		FACW
	115 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 57.5	20% of total cover: 23		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP09

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	7.5YR 4/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M/PL	GRCL	
5-16	7.5YR 4/1	90	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M/PL	GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP09 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/11/19

Photograph Number 69

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

Photograph Number 70

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 71

Photograph Direction WSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 72

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LREG_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP10

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 5-7

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.706757 Long: -80.844767 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Made land NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWN

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0.5
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP10

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Microstegium vimineum	30	✓	FAC
2. Epilobium coloratum	30	✓	FACW
3. Scirpus atrovirens	5		OBL
4. Carex franki	5		OBL
5. Echinochloa muricata	5		OBL
6. Poa trivialis	5		FACW
7. Juncus effusus	10		FACW
8. Juncus tenuis	10		FAC
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP10

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	10YR 3/1	100					OSIL	
5-16	10YR 4/2	50	10YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	CL	
	10YR 5/1	40						

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP10 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/12/2019

Photograph Number 73

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:

Photograph Number 74

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

Photograph Number 75

Photograph Direction NNE

Comments:

Photograph Number 76

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP10-UPL

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 5-7

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.70683 Long: -80.844787 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Made land NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP10-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Microstegium vimineum	20		FAC
2. Poa pratensis	40	✓	FACU
3. Trifolium pratense	25	✓	FACU
4. Plantago lanceolata	15		FACU
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

mowed industrial plant lawn

SOIL

Sampling Point: W-KP10-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 4/2	100					GRSIL	
3-12	10YR 4/4	100					GRCIL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 12+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP11

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 5-7

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.707693 Long: -80.850430 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Sees-Woolper silt loams, 18 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWD

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP11

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	5		FACW
2. Bidens frondosa	20	✓	FACW
3. Dipsacus fullonum	5		FACU
4. Microstegium vimineum	5		FAC
5. Echinochloa muricata	15	✓	FACW
6. Poa trivialis	5		FACW
7. Scirpus atrovirens	15	✓	OBL
8. Juncus effusus	15	✓	FACW
9. Solidago gigantea	10		FACW
10. Juncus tenuis	10		FAC
11. Carex frankii	15	✓	OBL
	120 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 60	20% of total cover: 24		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP11

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	7.5YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M/PL	GRCL	
5-16	7.5YR 5/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	C	M	GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP11 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/12/2019

Photograph Number 77

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 78

Photograph Direction SSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 79

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 80

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/11/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP11-UPL

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.707812 Long: -80.850161 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Sees-Woolper silt loams, 18 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP11-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Bidens frondsa	10		FACW
2. Trifolium repens	35	✓	FACU
3. Phleum pratense	15		FACU
4. Dactylis glomerata	5		FACU
5. Microstegium vimineum	5		FAC
6. Solidago canadensis	30	✓	FACU
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? **Yes** ____ **No** ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: W-KP11-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7	10YR 4/2	100					GRCL	
7-12	10YR 4/4	100					GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 12+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP12

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 3-5

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.708108 Long: -80.849387 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Sees-Woolper silt loams, 18 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWN

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP12

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Phalaris arundinacea	5		FACW
2. Bidens frondosa	20	✓	FACW
3. Typha angustifolia	5		OBL
4. Microstegium vimineum	5		FAC
5. Echinochloa muricata	15		FACW
6. Poa trivialis	5		FACW
7. Scirpus atrovirens	20	✓	OBL
8. Juncus effusus	20	✓	FACW
9. Carex frankii	15		OBL
10.			
11.			
	110 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 55	20% of total cover: 22		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP12

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/1	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M/PL	SICL	
2-9	10YR 5/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 9+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ___

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP12 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/12/2019

Photograph Number 81

Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

Photograph Number 82

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 83

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 84

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP12,W-KP13-UPL

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 4-8

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.708109 Long: -80.849245 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Sees-Woolper silt loams, 18 to 35 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP12,W-KP13-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Symphyotrichum ericoides	10		FACU
2. Solidago canadensis	20	✓	FACU
3. Trifolium repens	30	✓	FACU
4. Phleum pratense	5		FACU
5. Dactylis glomerata	20	✓	FACU
6. Daucus carota	5		UPL
7. Rosa multiflora	10		FACU
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL

Sampling Point: W-KP12,W-KP13-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-8	2.5Y 4/4	60					GRCL	
	2.5Y 5/2	40						Disturbed soils

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 8+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP13

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 6-10

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.708178 Long: -80.848796 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Gilpin-upshur complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, moderately eroded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWN

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0.5
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP13

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Salix nigra	5	✓	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	5 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 2.5	20% of total cover: 1		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Symphyotrichum ericoides	5		FACU
2. Bidens frondosa	20	✓	FACW
3. Typha angustifolia	5		OBL
4. Microstegium vimineum	5		FAC
5. Echinochloa muricata	15	✓	FACW
6. Poa trivialis	5		FACW
7. Scirpus atrovirens	20	✓	OBL
8. Juncus effusus	20	✓	FACW
9. Eupatorium perfoliatum	5		FACW
10. Scirpus cyperinus	5		OBL
11. Carex frankii	15	✓	OBL
	120 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 60	20% of total cover: 24		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP13

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-5	2.5Y 4/2	95	2.5Y 4/6	5	C	M	CL	
5-12	2.5Y 5/2	55	2.5Y 4/6	5	C	M	GRCL	
	2.5Y 5/4	40						

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 9+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ___

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP13 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/12/2019

Photograph Number 85

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 86

Photograph Direction ENE

Comments:

Photograph Number 87

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 88

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP14

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 6-10

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.708465 Long: -80.847725 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Gilpin-upshur complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, moderately eroded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWD

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0.5
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP14

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Salix nigra	10	✓	OBL
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	10 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 5	20% of total cover: 2		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Epilobium coloratum	10		FACW
2. Bidens frondosa	10		FACW
3. Typha angustifolia	5		OBL
4. Microstegium vimineum	5		FAC
5. Euthamia graminifolia	5		FACW
6. Poa trivialis	5		FACW
7. Scirpus atrovirens	20	✓	OBL
8. Juncus effusus	20	✓	FACW
9. Eupatorium perfoliatum	5		FACW
10. Juncus tenuis	5		FAC
11. Carex frankii	15	✓	OBL
	105 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 52.5	20% of total cover: 21		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP14

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-2	10YR 4/1	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M/PL	CL	
2-9	10YR 5/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 9+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ___

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP14 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/12/2019

Photograph Number 89

Photograph Direction SSE

Comments:

Photograph Number 90

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 91

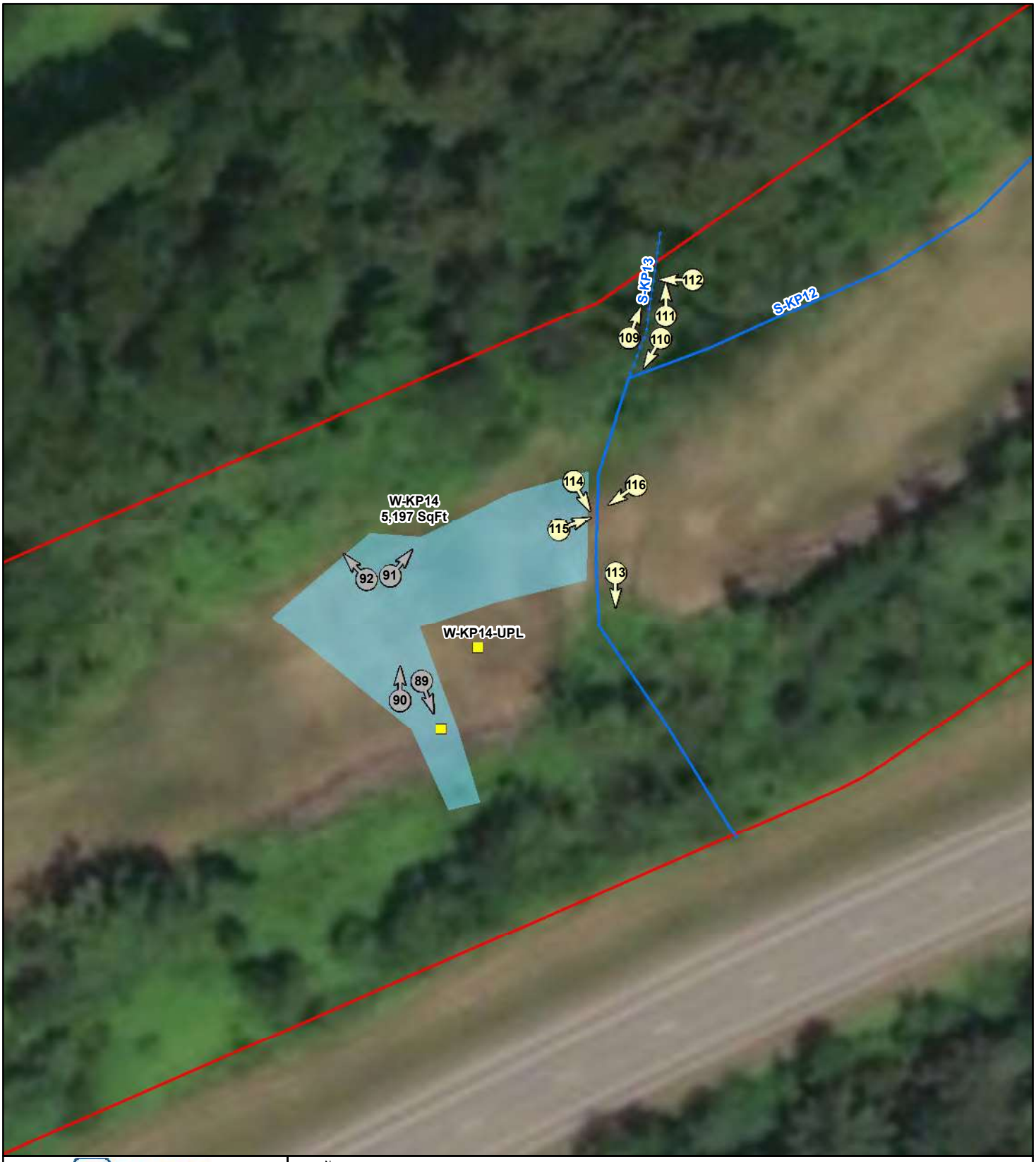
Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

Photograph Number 92

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19 | Checked: KM 11/21/19 | Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP15

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 6-10

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.709035 Long: -80.846634 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Gilpin-upshur complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, moderately eroded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓** **No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWD

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP15

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Epilobium coloratum	5		FACW
2. Bidens frondosa	20	✓	FACW
3. Echinochloa muricata	15	✓	FACW
4. Microstegium vimineum	10		FAC
5. Euthamia graminifolia	5		FAC
6. Poa trivialis	5		FACW
7. Cyperus eculentus	20	✓	FACW
8. Juncus effusus	5		FACW
9. Juncus tenuis	10		FAC
10. Carex frankii	5		OBL
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP15

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	2.5Y 5/2	85	10YR 4/6	15	C	M/PL	GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 10+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ___

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP15 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/12/2019

Photograph Number 93

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

Photograph Number 94

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 95

Photograph Direction WNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 96

Photograph Direction SSW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP14,W-KP15-UPL

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): Linear Slope (%): 6-10

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.709039 Long: -80.846695 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Gilpin-upshur complex, 18 to 35 percent slopes, moderately eroded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes** _____ **No** ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP14,W-KP15-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Trifolium pratense	30	✓	FACU
2. Phleum pratense	20	✓	FACU
3. Symphyotrichum ericoides	15	✓	FACU
4. Bidens frondosa	15	✓	FACW
5. Dactylis glomerata	10		FACU
6. Solidago canadensis	15	✓	FACU
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	105 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 52.5	20% of total cover: 21		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 20 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ____ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP14,W-KP15-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	2.5Y 4/4	60					GRCL	disturbed soils
3-15	2.5Y 5/4	40						

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 10+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP16

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1-3

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.708657 Long: -80.846303 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Made land NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: RPWWN

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ✓ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP16

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 30')			
1. Epilobium coloratum	5		FACW
2. Typha angustifolia	30	✓	OBL
3. Echinochloa muricata	15		FACW
4. Microstegium vimineum	50	✓	FAC
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KP16

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-7	2.5Y 5/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	C	M/PL	GRCL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 7+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** ✓ **No** ___

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KP16 Cowardin Code PEM Date 11/12/2019

Photograph Number 97

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:

Photograph Number 98

Photograph Direction NNE

Comments:

Photograph Number 99

Photograph Direction WSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 100

Photograph Direction NE

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE5_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 11/12/2019

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KP16-UPL

Investigator(s): JM, KP Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 4-1-4

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.708620 Long: -80.846266 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Made land NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KP16-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Microstegium vimineum	25	✓	FAC
2. Cichorium intybus	10		FACU
3. Trifolium repens	30	✓	FACU
4. Phleum pratense	10		FACU
5. Dactylis glomerata	10		FACU
6. Daucus carota	5		UPL
7. Alopecurus sp.	10		ND
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	100 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 50	20% of total cover: 20		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0
FAC species	25	x 3 =	75
FACU species	60	x 4 =	240
UPL species	5	x 5 =	25
Column Totals:	90 (A)		340 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.77

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

ND- Species not determined.

SOIL

Sampling Point: W-KP16-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-4	10YR 4/2	100					SCL	
4-7	10YR 5/2	70					GRSIL	Disturbed soils
	10YR 6/1	30						

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: Course fragments

Depth (inches): 7+

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 07/17/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KM1

Investigator(s): JDL, KMM Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-3%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.708334 Long: -80.839296 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Made Land NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Depressional Water Type: NRPWW

Wetland is already silt and construction fenced off.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ✓ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KM1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Quercus palustris	25	✓	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	25 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 12.5	20% of total cover: 5		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Leersia oryzoides	30	✓	OBL
2. Juncus tenuis	15	✓	FAC
3. Phleum pratense	15	✓	FACU
4. Persicaria pennsylvanica	10		FACW
5. Epilobium coloratum	5		FACW
6. Agrostis gigantea	10		FACW
7. Juncus effusus	10		FACW
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	95 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 47.5	20% of total cover: 19		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- ___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
- ✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
- ___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]
- ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
- ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Only one pin oak present in wetland at far western end.

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KM1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/2	35					GRSL	
	10YR 4/1	40	7.5YR 5/6	10	C	M/PL	GRSL	
	10YR 4/3	15					GRSL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KM1 Cowardin Code PEM Date 07/17/19

Photograph Number 101

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

Photograph Number 102

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 103

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

Photograph Number 104

Photograph Direction West

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE3_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 07/17/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KM1, KM2, KM3, KM4-UPL

Investigator(s): KMM, JDL Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): soil stockpile area Local relief (concave, convex, none): Convex Slope (%): 0-3%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.708335 Long: -80.839372 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Made Land NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✓
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: UPLAND HGM: Water Type:

Upland point taken in the only portion of investigated terminal site that had vegetation and soils. The remainder of the property is an existing gravel pad.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✓

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KM1, KM2, KM3, KM4-UPL

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Phleum pratense	35	✓	FACU
2. Dactylis glomerata	25	✓	FACU
3. Phytolacca americana	5		FACU
4. Dipsacus fullonum	5		FACU
5. Daucus carota	5		UPL
6. Achillea millefolium	5		FACU
7. Solidago canadensis	5		FACU
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	85 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 42.5	20% of total cover: 17		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

___ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ___ No ✓

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KM1, KM2, KM3, KM4-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-18	10YR 5/4	100					GRSICL	Stockpiled Fill

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? **Yes** _____ **No** ✓

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 07/17/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KM2

Investigator(s): JDL, KMM Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-3%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.708606 Long: -80.839172 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Made Land NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Depressional Water Type: NRPWW

Wetland is already silt and construction fenced off in two locations, but a narrow strip travels from one fence area to another. Only 2 pin oaks are present in the wetland.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 3
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KM2

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Quercus palustris	20	✓	FACW
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	20 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 10	20% of total cover: 4		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Typha latifolia	35	✓	OBL
2. Persicaria pennsylvanica	15	✓	FACW
3. Juncus effusus	5		FACW
4. Eleocharis palustris	15	✓	OBL
5. Juncus canadensis	10		FACW
6. Agrostis gigantea	5		FACW
7. Phleum pratense	5		FACU
8. Kyllinga gracillima	10		FACU
9. Cyperus strigosus	5		FACW
10.			
11.			
	105 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 52.5	20% of total cover: 21		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

Only one pin oak present in wetland at far western end.

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KM2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/2	35					GRSL	
	10YR 4/1	40	7.5YR 5/6	10	C	M/PL	GRSL	
	10YR 4/3	15					GRSL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KM2 Cowardin Code PEM Date 07/17/19

Photograph Number 105

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 106

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 107

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

Photograph Number 108

Photograph Direction NW

Comments:

TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE3_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 07/17/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KM3

Investigator(s): JDL, KMM Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-3%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.709015 Long: -80.838248 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Made Land NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** **Yes ✓ No _____**
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PEM HGM: Slope Water Type: NRPWW

Wetland present east of stockpile along toe of slope.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ✓ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ✓ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes _____	No ✓	Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KM3

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Scirpus cyperinus	20	✓	FACW
2. Persicaria pennsylvanica	25	✓	FACW
3. Juncus effusus	15	✓	FACW
4. Persicaria hydropiperoides	15	✓	FACW
5. Juncus canadensis	10		FACW
6. Agrostis gigantea	5		FACW
7. Carex vulpinoidea	5		OBL
8. Carex (ovales - terminal)	5		
9. Andropogon virginicus	10		FACU
10.			
11.			
	110 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 55	20% of total cover: 22		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KM3

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-3	10YR 3/2	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	M/PL	GRSL	
3-15	10YR 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	C	M	S	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ✓ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KM3 Cowardin Code PEM Date 07/17/19

Photograph Number 109

Photograph Direction East

Comments:

Photograph Number 110

Photograph Direction SSW

Comments:

Photograph Number 111

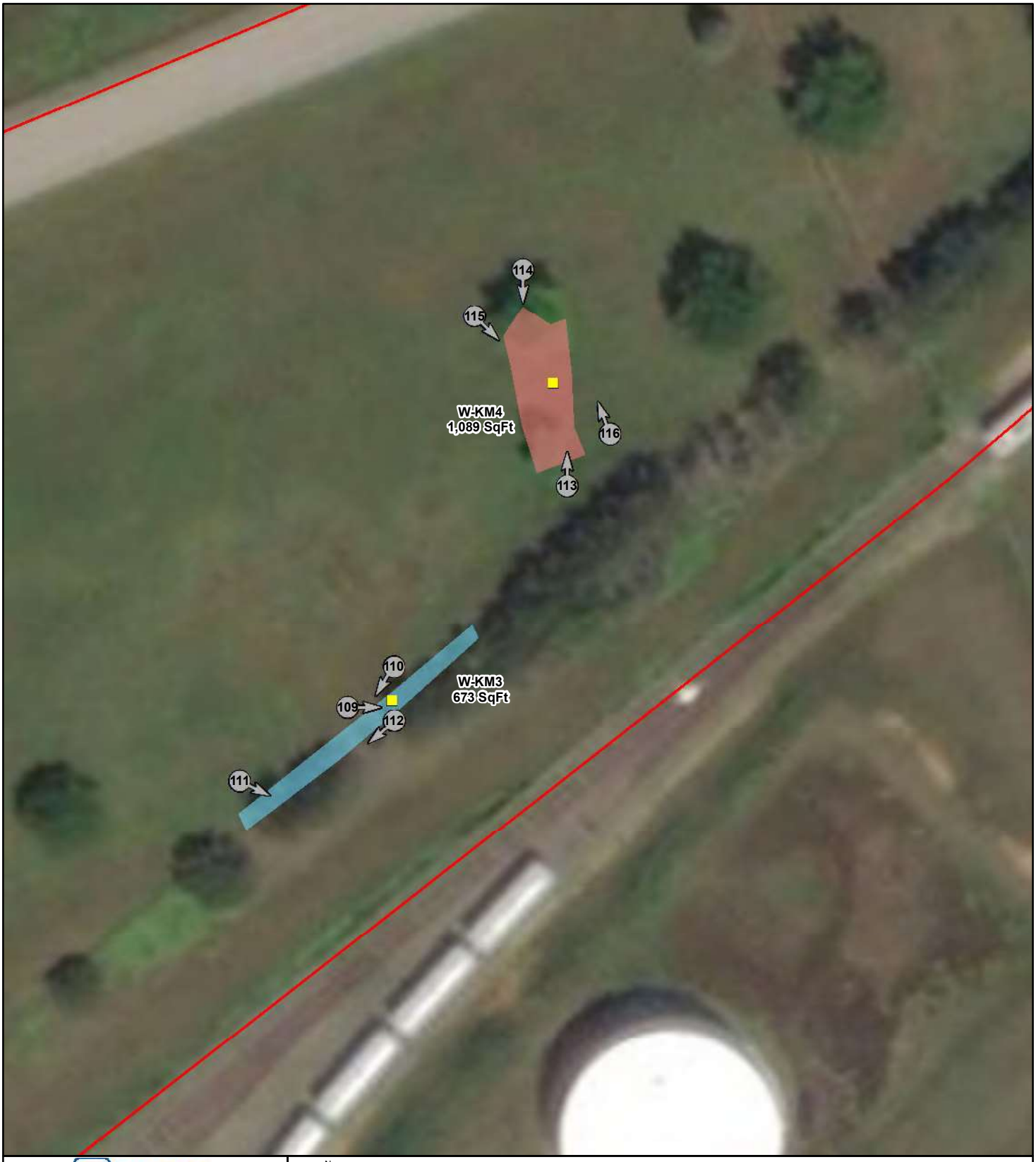
Photograph Direction ESE

Comments:

Photograph Number 112

Photograph Direction SW

Comments:



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Long Ridge Energy Terminal Project City/County: Monroe Sampling Date: 07/17/19

Applicant/Owner: Long Ridge Energy Terminal, LLC State: OH Sampling Point: W-KM4

Investigator(s): JDL, KMM Section, Township, Range: N/A

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 0-3%

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRN Lat: 39.709333 Long: -80.838029 Datum: NAD 83

Soil Map Unit Name: Made Land NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✓ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✓ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes ✓ No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	

Remarks: Cowardin Code: PFO HGM: Depressional Water Type: NRPWW

Wetland is already silt and construction fenced off. Water from yard is entering wetland at west end and creating ponding.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)

- ✓ Surface Water (A1)
- ✓ High Water Table (A2)
- ✓ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3)
- ✓ Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- ___ Iron Deposits (B5)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13)
- ___ True Aquatic Plants (B14)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)

- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- ___ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
- ___ Geomorphic Position (D2)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ Microtopographic Relief (D4)
- ✓ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present?	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes ✓	No _____	Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants. Sampling Point: W-KM4

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Nyssa sylvatica	35	✓	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
	35 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 17.5	20% of total cover: 7		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1. Nyssa sylvatica	45	✓	FAC
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
	45 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 22.5	20% of total cover: 9		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5')			
1. Typha latifolia	15		OBL
2. Echinochloa crus-galli	25	✓	FACW
3. Juncus tenuis	10		FAC
4. Agrostis gigantea	20	✓	FACW
5. Juncus canadensis	5		FACW
6. Kyllinga gracillima	5		FACU
7. Phleum pratense	5		FACU
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
	85 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 42.5	20% of total cover: 17		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15')			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	0 = Total Cover		
50% of total cover: 0	20% of total cover: 0		

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100% (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals: (A)	(B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

✓ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%

___ 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes ✓ No ___

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)

SOIL Sampling Point: W-KM4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redox Features Color (moist)	%	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-16	10YR 3/2	35					GRSL	
	10YR 4/1	40	7.5YR 5/6	10	C	M/PL	GRSL	
	10YR 4/3	15					GRSL	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR N)**
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Dark Surface (S7)
- ___ Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR N, MLRA 136)**
- ___ Umbric Surface (F13) **(MLRA 136, 122)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 148)**
- ___ Red Parent Material (F21) **(MLRA 127, 147)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) **(MLRA 147)**
- ___ Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 147, 148)**
- ___ Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 136, 147)**
- ___ Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ **No** _____

Remarks:

Wetland Photograph Page

Wetland ID W-KM4 Cowardin Code PFO Date 07/17/19

Photograph Number 113

Photograph Direction North

Comments:

Photograph Number 114

Photograph Direction South

Comments:

Photograph Number 115

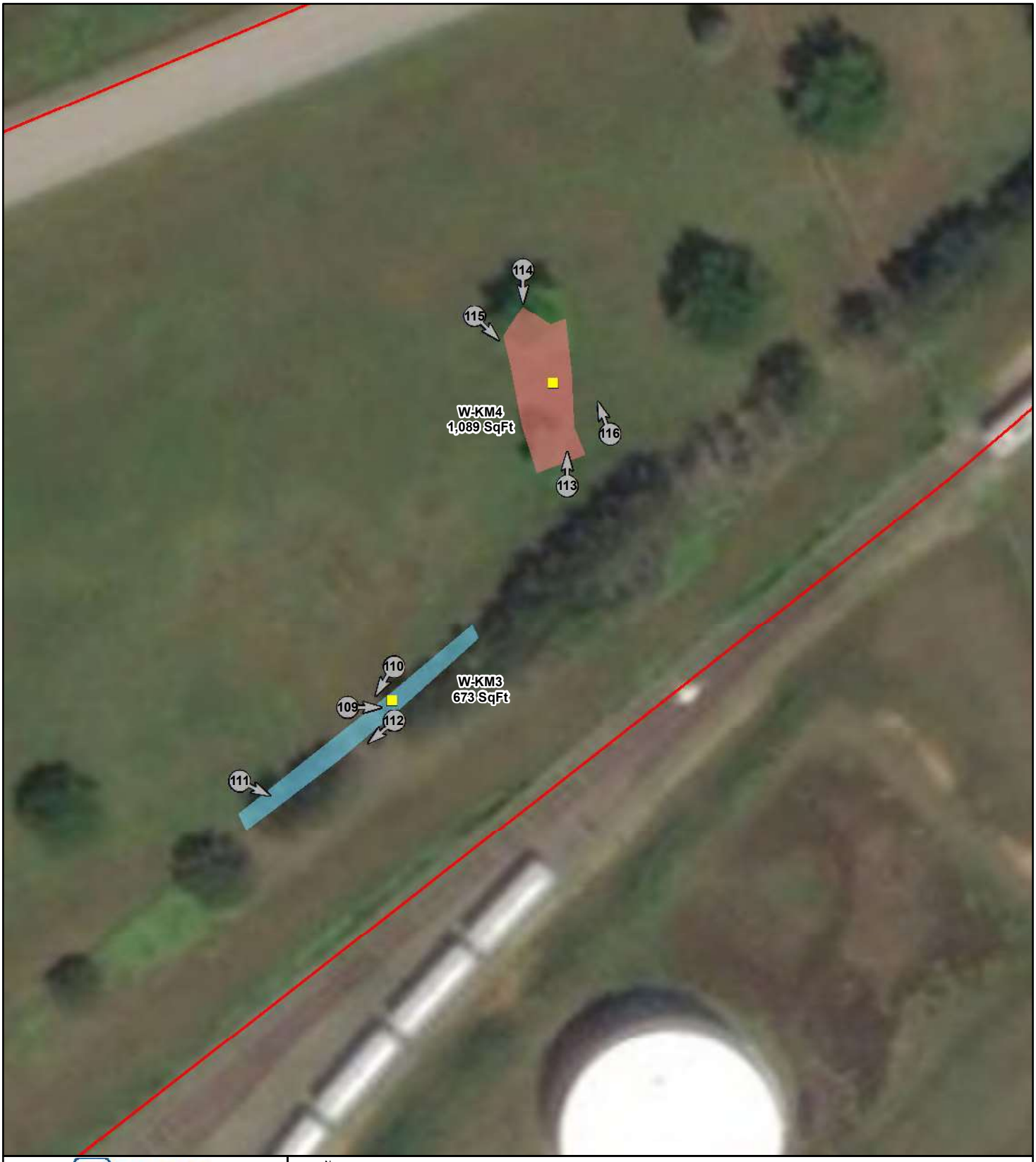
Photograph Direction SE

Comments:

Photograph Number 116

Photograph Direction NNW

Comments:



TETRA TECH

N

1 inch = 50 feet

50 0 50 Feet

PHOTOGRAPH LOCATION MAP

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL PROJECT

LONG RIDGE ENERGY TERMINAL, LLC
MONROE COUNTY, OHIO

Notes:
1) Aerial photograph provided by ESRI's ArcGIS Online World Imagery map service (© 2015 ESRI and its data suppliers).

Legend

- Sampling Point
- Culvert Pipe
- Drainage
- Ephemeral Stream
- Intermittent Stream
- Perennial Stream
- Wetland Open End
- PEM Wetland
- PFO Wetland
- Study Area
- Stream Photo Location & Direction
- Wetland Photo Location & Direction

Drawn: PD 11/21/19	Checked: KM 11/21/19	Approved: HS 11/21/19

Document Path: P:\GIS\LRE\MXD\LRE6_BlueRacer_aquatic_photos.mxd 11/22/2019 PD

APPENDIX C: ORAM FORMS

Background Information

Name: Wyatt Jackson	
Date: 11/06/2019	
Affiliation: Tetra Tech	
Address: 661 Andersen Drive, Foster Plaza 7, Pittsburgh, PA 15220	
Phone Number: (412) 921-7090	
e-mail address: wyatt.jackson@tetratech.com	
Name of Wetland: W-WJKM01	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Slope	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Attached.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.745837, -80.871736
USGS Quad Name	New Martinsville
County	Monroe
Township	Clarington
Section and Subsection	N/A
Hydrologic Unit Code	05030201
Site Visit	11/06/2019
National Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3a
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3b
Soil Survey	Fig. 2
Delineation report/map Attached	

Name of Wetland: W-WJKM01	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): < 0.01	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

See Attached.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Very small wetland on side slope. Adjacent to soils disturbed by agricultural activity.

Final score : 13 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✓	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✓	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✓	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✓	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		✓
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✓	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✓ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✓ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✓ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✓ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✓ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✓ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✓ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✓ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✓ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✓ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✓ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: W-WJKM01	**Rater(s):** Wyatt Jackson	**Date:** 11/06/2019

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

1	1
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

7	8
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [ ] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [x] other tilling

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

3	11
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [x] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [x] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

11
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: W-WJKM01	**Rater(s):** Wyatt Jackson	**Date:** 11/06/2019

11
subtotal first page

0 | 11
max 10 pts. | subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 | 13
max 20 pts. | subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

13

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	1	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	7	
	Metric 4. Habitat	3	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	13	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✓	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✓ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✓	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✓ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
	✓		

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Wyatt Jackson	
Date: 11/06/2019	
Affiliation: Tetra Tech	
Address: 661 Andersen Drive, Foster Plaza 7, Pittsburgh, PA 15220	
Phone Number: (412) 921-7090	
e-mail address: wyatt.jackson@tetratech.com	
Name of Wetland: S-WJKM02	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Riverine	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Attached.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.742506, -80.870912
USGS Quad Name	New Martinsville
County	Monroe
Township	Salem
Section and Subsection	N/A
Hydrologic Unit Code	05030201
Site Visit	11/06/2019
National Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3a
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3b
Soil Survey	Fig. 2
Delineation report/map Attached	

Name of Wetland: S-WJKM02	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): <0.01	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

See Attached.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 53 **Category:**	2

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✓	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✓	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✓	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✓	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		✓
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✓	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✓ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✓ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✓ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✓ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✓ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✓ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✓ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✓ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✓ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✓ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✓ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: S-WJKM02	Rater(s): Wyatt Jackson	Date: 11/06/2019

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
0	0

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
14	14

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [x] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [x] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
20	34

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [ ] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [x] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
16	50

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [x] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
50

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: S-WJKM02	Rater(s): Wyatt Jackson	Date: 11/06/2019

50
subtotal first page

0 | 50
max 10 pts. | subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

3 | 53
max 20 pts. | subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [1] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

53

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	14	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	20	
	Metric 4. Habitat	16	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	3	
	TOTAL SCORE	53	Category based on score breakpoints 2

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✓	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✓ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✓	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✓ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
		✓	

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Wyatt Jackson	
Date: 11/08/2019	
Affiliation: Tetra Tech	
Address: 661 Andersen Drive, Foster Plaza 7, Pittsburgh, PA 15220	
Phone Number: (412) 921-7090	
e-mail address: wyatt.jackson@tetratech.com	
Name of Wetland: W-WJKM03	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Slope	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Attached.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.726499, -80.865057
USGS Quad Name	New Martinsville
County	Monroe
Township	Salem
Section and Subsection	N/A
Hydrologic Unit Code	05030201
Site Visit	11/08/2019
National Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3a
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3b
Soil Survey	Fig. 2
Delineation report/map Attached	

Name of Wetland: W-WJKM03	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.02	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

See Attached.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 12 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✓	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✓	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✓	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✓	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		✓
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✓	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✓ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✓ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✓ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✓ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✓ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✓ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✓ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✓ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✓ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✓ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✓ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: W-WJKM03	**Rater(s):** Wyatt Jackson	**Date:** 11/08/2019

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

1	1
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

10	11
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

3	14
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [x] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

14
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: W-WJKM03	Rater(s): Wyatt Jackson	Date: 11/08/2019

14
subtotal first page

0 | 14
max 10 pts. | subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-2 | 12
max 20 pts. | subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [✓] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

12

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	1	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	10	
	Metric 4. Habitat	3	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-2	
	TOTAL SCORE	12	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✓	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✓ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✓	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✓ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
	✓		

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Wyatt Jackson	
Date: 11/08/2019	
Affiliation: Tetra Tech	
Address: 661 Andersen Drive, Foster Plaza 7, Pittsburgh, PA 15220	
Phone Number: (412) 921-7090	
e-mail address: wyatt.jackson@tetratech.com	
Name of Wetland: W-WJKM04	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Depressional	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Attached.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.725628, -80.865287
USGS Quad Name	New Martinsville
County	Monroe
Township	Salem
Section and Subsection	N/A
Hydrologic Unit Code	05030201
Site Visit	11/08/19
National Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3a
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3b
Soil Survey	Fig. 2
Delineation report/map Attached	

Name of Wetland: W-WJKM04	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.07	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

See Attached.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Wetland W-WJKM04 consists of two separate polygons of wetland separated by disturbance.

Final score : 12	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✓	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✓	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✓	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✓	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✓	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✓	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✓ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✓ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✓ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✓ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✓ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✓ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✓ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✓ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✓ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✓ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✓ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: W-WJKM04	Rater(s): Wyatt Jackson	Date: 11/08/2019

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

1	1
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

10	11
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [x] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

3	14
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

14
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: W-WJKM04	Rater(s): Wyatt Jackson	Date: 11/08/2019

14
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 14 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-2 (max 20 pts.) | 12 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [✓] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

12

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	1	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	10	
	Metric 4. Habitat	3	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-2	
	TOTAL SCORE	12	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✓	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ✓	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✓	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✓ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
	✓		

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Wyatt Jackson	
Date: 11/08/2019	
Affiliation: Tetra Tech	
Address: 661 Andersen Drive, Foster Plaza 7, Pittsburgh, PA 15220	
Phone Number: (412) 921-7090	
e-mail address: wyatt.jackson@tetratech.com	
Name of Wetland: W-WJKM05	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM PFO	
HGM Class(es): Depressional	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Attached.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.724626, -80.864803
USGS Quad Name	New Martinsville
County	Monroe
Township	Salem
Section and Subsection	N/A
Hydrologic Unit Code	05030201
Site Visit	11/08/2019
National Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3a
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3b
Soil Survey	Fig. 2
Delineation report/map Attached	

Name of Wetland: W-WJKM05	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.55	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

See Attached.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

W-WJKM05 is a PFO/PEM wetland complex situated on historically strip mined CNX property also functioned at one point as slurry impoundment land.

Final score : 23	**Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✓	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✓	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✓	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✓	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		✓
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✓	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✓ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✓ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✓ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✓ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✓ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✓ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✓ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✓ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✓ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✓ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✓ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: W-WJKM05	Rater(s): Wyatt Jackson	Date: 11/08/2019

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

3	5
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

10	15
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [x] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4	19
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [ ] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

19
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: W-WJKM05	Rater(s): Wyatt Jackson	Date: 11/08/2019

19
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 19 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

4 (max 20 pts.) | 23 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [1] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [✓] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

23

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	3	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	10	
	Metric 4. Habitat	4	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	4	
	TOTAL SCORE	23	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✓	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✓ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✓	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✓ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
	✓		

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Wyatt Jackson	
Date: 11/08/2019	
Affiliation: Tetra Tech	
Address: 661 Andersen Drive, Foster Plaza 7, Pittsburgh, PA 15220	
Phone Number: (412) 921-7090	
e-mail address: wyatt.jackson@tetratech.com	
Name of Wetland: W-WJKM06	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Slope	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Attached.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	39.723532, -80.861922
USGS Quad Name	New Martinsville
County	Monroe
Township	Salem
Section and Subsection	N/A
Hydrologic Unit Code	05030201
Site Visit	11/08/2019
National Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3a
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3b
Soil Survey	Fig. 2
Delineation report/map Attached	

Name of Wetland: W-WJKM06	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 0.01	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

See Attached.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 17 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✓	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✓	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✓	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✓	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.		✓
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✓	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✓ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✓ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✓ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✓ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✓ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✓ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✓ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✓ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✓ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✓ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✓ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: W-WJKM06	**Rater(s):** Wyatt Jackson	**Date:** 11/08/2019

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

3	3
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [x] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

7	10
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [x] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

5	15
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [x] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

15
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: W-WJKM06	**Rater(s):** Wyatt Jackson	**Date:** 11/08/2019

15
subtotal first page

0 | 15
max 10 pts. | subtotal

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2 | 17
max 20 pts. | subtotal

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [✓] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

17

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	3	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	7	
	Metric 4. Habitat	5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	2	
	TOTAL SCORE	17	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✓	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✓ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✓	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✓ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
	✓		

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Kevin Pulver					
Date: 11/11/2019					
Affiliation: Tetra Tech					
Address: 661 Andersen Drive, Foster Plaza 7, Pittsburgh, PA 15220					
Phone Number: (412) 921-7090					
e-mail address: kevin.pulver@tetratech.com					
Name of Wetland: W-KP01-PEM, W-KP01-PFO, W-KP02, W-KP03, W-KP04					
Vegetation Communit(ies):	PEM	PFO	PEM	PEM	PEM
HGM Class(es):	Riverine	Riverine	Slope	Slope	Slope

Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.
Attached.

Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	W-KP01-PEM - 39.718866, -80.860365; W-KP01-PFO - 39.719473, -80.860698; W-KP02 - 39.721523, -80.861126; W-KP03 - 39.723063, -80.861765; W-KP04 - 39.722894, -80.862194.
USGS Quad Name	New Martinsville
County	Monroe
Township	Salem
Section and Subsection	N/A
Hydrologic Unit Code	05030201
Site Visit	11/11/2019
National Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3a
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3b
Soil Survey	Fig. 2
Delineation report/map Attached	

Name of Wetland: W-KP01-PEM, W-KP01-PFO, W-KP02, W-KP03, W-KP04	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 1.18 ac.	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

See Attached.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

W-KP01 is a PFO/PEM wetland complex; W-KP01 - W-KP04 are situated on historically strip mined CNX property.

Final score : 29 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland*. In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✓	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✓	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✓	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✓	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✓	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✓	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✓ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✓ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✓ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✓ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✓ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✓ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✓ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✓ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✓ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✓ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✓ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: W-KP01-PEM, W-KP01-PFO, W-KP02, W-KP03, W-KP04	**Rater(s):** Kevin Pulver	**Date:** 11/11/2019

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

9	11
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [x] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [ ] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

15	26
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

6	32
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [x] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [x] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

32
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: W-KP01-PEM, W-KP01-PFO, W-KP02, W-KP03, W-KP04	**Rater(s):** Kevin Pulver	**Date:** 11/11/2019

32
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 32 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-3 (max 20 pts.) | 29 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [✓] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

29

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	9	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	15	
	Metric 4. Habitat	6	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-3	
	TOTAL SCORE	29	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✓	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO ✓	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES ✓ Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✓ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
	✓		

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: Kevin Pulver	
Date: 11/12/2019	
Affiliation: Tetra Tech	
Address: 661 Andersen Drive, Foster Plaza 7, Pittsburgh, PA 15220	
Phone Number: (412) 921-7090	
e-mail address: kevin.pulver@tetratech.com	
Name of Wetland: W-KP05 through W-KP16	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM	
HGM Class(es): Riverine Slope	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Attached.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	See Table 2 for coordinates.
USGS Quad Name	New Martinsville
County	Monroe
Township	Salem
Section and Subsection	N/A
Hydrologic Unit Code	05030201
Site Visit	11/12/2019
National Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3a
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3b
Soil Survey	Fig. 2
Delineation report/map Attached	

Name of Wetland: W-KP05 through W-KP16	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 1.11 ac.	

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

See Attached.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 25 **Category:**	1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✓	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✓	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✓	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✓	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✓	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✓	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✓ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✓ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✓ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✓ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✓ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✓ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✓ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✓ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✓ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✓ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✓ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: W-KP05 through W-KP16	**Rater(s):** Kevin Pulver	**Date:** 11/12/2019

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.	subtotal
2	2

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [x] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [ ] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.	subtotal
4	6

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [x] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [ ] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [x] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.	subtotal
13	19

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [x] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [x] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [ ] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [ ] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [x] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [ ] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [ ] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [x] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [ ] filling/grading
- [ ] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.	subtotal
7	26

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [ ] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [x] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [ ] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

subtotal this page
26

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: W-KP05 through W-KP16	**Rater(s):** Kevin Pulver	**Date:** 11/12/2019

26
subtotal first page

0 (max 10 pts.) | 26 (subtotal)

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-1 (max 20 pts.) | 25 (subtotal)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [1] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [✓] Low (1)
- [ ] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [✓] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [ ] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [0] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

25

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	2	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	4	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	13	
	Metric 4. Habitat	7	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	-1	
	TOTAL SCORE	25	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✓	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✓ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✓	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✓ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
	✓		

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

Background Information

Name: KMM	
Date: 07/17/2019	
Affiliation: Tetra Tech	
Address: 661 Andersen Drive, Foster Plaza 7, Pittsburgh, PA 15220	
Phone Number: (412) 921-7090	
e-mail address:	
Name of Wetland: W-KM1, W-KM2, W-KM3, W-KM4	
Vegetation Communit(ies): PEM PFO	
HGM Class(es): Depressional	
Location of Wetland: include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc. Attached.	
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	W-KM1 (PEM): 39.708335, -80.839296; W-KM2 (PEM): 39.708606, -80.839172; W-KM3 (PEM): 39.709016, -80.838248; W-KM4 (PFO): 39.709333, -80.838029.
USGS Quad Name	New Martinsville
County	Monroe
Township	Salem
Section and Subsection	N/A
Hydrologic Unit Code	050302011004
Site Visit	7/17/2019
National Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3a
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	Fig. 3b
Soil Survey	Fig. 2
Delineation report/map	See Attached Figure 4

Name of Wetland: W-KM1, W-KM2, W-KM3, W-KM4	
Wetland Size (acres, hectares): 5,447 sq. ft. (0.125 ac.)	0.125 ac.

Sketch: Include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.

See Attached.

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes:

Final score : 15.5	**Category:** 1

Scoring Boundary Worksheet

INSTRUCTIONS. The initial step in completing the ORAM is to identify the "scoring boundaries" of the wetland being rated. In many instances this determination will be relatively easy and the scoring boundaries will coincide with the "jurisdictional boundaries." For example, the scoring boundary of an isolated cattail marsh located in the middle of a farm field will likely be the same as that wetland's jurisdictional boundaries. In other instances, however, the scoring boundary will not be as easily determined. Wetlands that are small or isolated from other surface waters often form large contiguous areas or heterogeneous complexes of wetland and upland. In separating wetlands for scoring purposes, the hydrologic regime of the wetland is the main criterion that should be used. Boundaries between contiguous or connected wetlands should be established where the volume, flow, or velocity of water moving through the wetland changes significantly. *Areas with a high degree of hydrologic interaction should be scored as a single wetland.* In determining a wetland's scoring boundaries, use the guidelines in the ORAM Manual Section 5.0. In certain instances, it may be difficult to establish the scoring boundary for the wetland being rated. These problem situations include wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, wetlands divided by artificial boundaries like property fences, roads, or railroad embankments, wetlands that are contiguous with streams, lakes, or rivers, and estuarine or coastal wetlands. These situations are discussed below, however, it is recommended that Rater contact Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetlands Section if there are additional questions or a need for further clarification of the appropriate scoring boundaries of a particular wetland.

#	Steps in properly establishing scoring boundaries	done?	not applicable
Step 1	Identify the wetland area of interest. This may be the site of a proposed impact, a reference site, conservation site, etc.	✓	
Step 2	Identify the locations where there is physical evidence that hydrology changes rapidly. Such evidence includes both natural and human-induced changes including, constrictions caused by berms or dikes, points where the water velocity changes rapidly at rapids or falls, points where significant inflows occur at the confluence of rivers, or other factors that may restrict hydrologic interaction between the wetlands or parts of a single wetland.	✓	
Step 3	Delineate the boundary of the wetland to be rated such that all areas of interest that are contiguous to and within the areas where the hydrology does not change significantly, i.e. areas that have a high degree of hydrologic interaction are included within the scoring boundary.	✓	
Step 4	Determine if artificial boundaries, such as property lines, state lines, roads, railroad embankments, etc., are present. These should not be used to establish scoring boundaries unless they coincide with areas where the hydrologic regime changes.	✓	
Step 5	In all instances, the Rater may enlarge the minimum scoring boundaries discussed here to score together wetlands that could be scored separately.	✓	
Step 6	Consult ORAM Manual Section 5.0 for how to establish scoring boundaries for wetlands that form a patchwork on the landscape, divided by artificial boundaries, contiguous to streams, lakes or rivers, or for dual classifications.	✓	

End of Scoring Boundary Determination. Begin Narrative Rating on next page.

Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/dnap . The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Columbus Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	**Critical Habitat.** Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 2	NO ✓ Go to Question 2
2	**Threatened or Endangered Species.** Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 3	NO ✓ Go to Question 3
3	**Documented High Quality Wetland.** Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 4	NO ✓ Go to Question 4
4	**Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.** Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 5	NO ✓ Go to Question 5
5	**Category 1 Wetlands.** Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and **hydrologically isolated** and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by *Phalaris arundinacea, Lythrum salicaria,* or *Phragmites australis*, or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES Wetland is a Category 1 wetland Go to Question 6	NO ✓ Go to Question 6
6	**Bogs.** Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly *Sphagnum* spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 7	NO ✓ Go to Question 7
7	**Fens.** Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral ph (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 8a	NO ✓ Go to Question 8a
8a	**"Old Growth Forest."** Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	NO ✓ Go to Question 8b

8b	**Mature forested wetlands**. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO ✓ Go to Question 9a
9a	**Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands**. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO ✓ Go to Question 10
10	**Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)** Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	NO ✓ Go to Question 11
11	**Relict Wet Prairies**. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio (e.g. Erie, Huron, Lucas, Wood Counties), and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, Van Wert etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	NO ✓ Complete Quantitative Rating

Table 1. Characteristic plant species.

invasive/exotic spp	fen species	bog species	0ak Opening species	wet prairie species
Lythrum salicaria	*Zygadenus elegans var. glaucus*	*Calla palustris*	*Carex cryptolepis*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*
Myriophyllum spicatum	*Cacalia plantaginea*	*Carex atlantica var. capillacea*	*Carex lasiocarpa*	*Calamogrostis stricta*
Najas minor	*Carex flava*	*Carex echinata*	*Carex stricta*	*Carex atherodes*
Phalaris arundinacea	*Carex sterilis*	*Carex oligosperma*	*Cladium mariscoides*	*Carex buxbaumii*
Phragmites australis	*Carex stricta*	*Carex trisperma*	*Calamagrostis stricta*	*Carex pellita*
Potamogeton crispus	*Deschampsia caespitosa*	*Chamaedaphne calyculata*	*Calamagrostis canadensis*	*Carex sartwellii*
Ranunculus ficaria	*Eleocharis rostellata*	*Decodon verticillatus*	*Quercus palustris*	*Gentiana andrewsii*
Rhamnus frangula	*Eriophorum viridicarinatum*	*Eriophorum virginicum*		*Helianthus grosseserratus*
Typha angustifolia	*Gentianopsis spp.*	*Larix laricina*		*Liatris spicata*
Typha xglauca	*Lobelia kalmii*	*Nemopanthus mucronatus*		*Lysimachia quadriflora*
	Parnassia glauca	*Schechzeria palustris*		*Lythrum alatum*
	Potentilla fruticosa	*Sphagnum spp.*		*Pycnanthemum virginianum*
	Rhamnus alnifolia	*Vaccinium macrocarpon*		*Silphium terebinthinaceum*
	Rhynchospora capillacea	*Vaccinium corymbosum*		*Sorghastrum nutans*
	Salix candida	*Vaccinium oxycoccos*		*Spartina pectinata*
	Salix myricoides	*Woodwardia virginica*		*Solidago riddellii*
	Salix serissima	*Xyris difformis*		
	Solidago ohioensis			
	Tofieldia glutinosa			
	Triglochin maritimum			
	Triglochin palustre			

End of Narrative Rating. Begin Quantitative Rating on next page.

Site: W-KM1, W-KM2, W-KM3, W-KM4	**Rater(s):** KMM	**Date:** 07/17/2019

Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- [ ] >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- [ ] 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- [ ] 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- [ ] 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- [ ] 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- [ ] 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- [x] <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

1	1
max 14 pts.	subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- [ ] WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- [ ] MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- [ ] NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- [x] VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- [ ] VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- [ ] LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- [ ] MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- [x] HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

Metric 3. Hydrology.

9	10
max 30 pts.	subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- [ ] High pH groundwater (5)
- [ ] Other groundwater (3)
- [x] Precipitation (1)
- [ ] Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- [ ] Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- [x] 100 year floodplain (1)
- [x] Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- [ ] Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- [x] Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- [ ] 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- [x] <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- [ ] Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- [x] Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- [ ] Seasonally inundated (2)
- [ ] Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (12)
- [ ] Recovered (7)
- [ ] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] ditch
- [ ] tile
- [ ] dike
- [ ] weir
- [ ] stormwater input
- [ ] point source (nonstormwater)
- [x] filling/grading
- [x] road bed/RR track
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] other_____

Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4.5	14.5
max 20 pts.	subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (4)
- [ ] Recovered (3)
- [x] Recovering (2)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- [ ] Excellent (7)
- [ ] Very good (6)
- [ ] Good (5)
- [ ] Moderately good (4)
- [ ] Fair (3)
- [ ] Poor to fair (2)
- [x] Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- [ ] None or none apparent (9)
- [ ] Recovered (6)
- [x] Recovering (3)
- [x] Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- [ ] mowing
- [ ] grazing
- [ ] clearcutting
- [ ] selective cutting
- [ ] woody debris removal
- [ ] toxic pollutants
- [ ] shrub/sapling removal
- [ ] herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- [ ] sedimentation
- [ ] dredging
- [ ] farming
- [ ] nutrient enrichment

14.5
subtotal this page

last revised 1 February 2001 jjm

Site: W-KM1, W-KM2, W-KM3, W-KM4	Rater(s): KMM	Date: 07/17/2019

14.5
subtotal first page

Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

0 (max 10 pts.) | 14.5 (subtotal)

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- [ ] Bog (10)
- [ ] Fen (10)
- [ ] Old growth forest (10)
- [ ] Mature forested wetland (5)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- [ ] Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- [ ] Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- [ ] Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- [ ] Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- [ ] Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- [ ] Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.

1 (max 20 pts.) | 15.5 (subtotal)

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Aquatic bed
- [0] Emergent
- [0] Shrub
- [0] Forest
- [0] Mudflats
- [0] Open water
- [0] Other_____

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.
Select only one.

- [ ] High (5)
- [ ] Moderately high(4)
- [ ] Moderate (3)
- [ ] Moderately low (2)
- [ ] Low (1)
- [✓] None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- [ ] Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- [ ] Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- [ ] Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- [✓] Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- [ ] Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- [0] Vegetated hummucks/tussucks
- [0] Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- [0] Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- [1] Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

15.5

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

ORAM Summary Worksheet

		circle answer or insert score	Result
Narrative Rating	Question 1 Critical Habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 2. Threatened or Endangered Species	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 3. High Quality Natural Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 4. Significant bird habitat	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 5. Category 1 Wetlands	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 1.
	Question 6. Bogs	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 7. Fens	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8a. Old Growth Forest	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3.
	Question 8b. Mature Forested Wetland	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9b. Lake Erie Wetlands - Restricted	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 9d. Lake Erie Wetlands – Unrestricted with native plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 9e. Lake Erie Wetlands - Unrestricted with invasive plants	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
	Question 10. Oak Openings	YES NO ✓	If yes, Category 3
	Question 11. Relict Wet Prairies	YES NO ✓	If yes, evaluate for Category 3; may also be 1 or 2.
Quantitative Rating	Metric 1. Size	0	
	Metric 2. Buffers and surrounding land use	1	
	Metric 3. Hydrology	9	
	Metric 4. Habitat	4.5	
	Metric 5. Special Wetland Communities	0	
	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography	1	
	TOTAL SCORE	15.5	Category based on score breakpoints 1

Complete Wetland Categorization Worksheet.

Wetland Categorization Worksheet

Choices	Circle one		Evaluation of Categorization Result of ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8a, 9d, 10	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 3 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *less* than the Category 2 scoring threshold (*excluding* gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been over-categorized by the ORAM
Did you answer "Yes" to any of the following questions: Narrative Rating Nos. 1, 8b, 9b, 9e, 11	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status	NO ✓	Evaluate the wetland using the 1) narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and 2) the quantitative rating score. If the wetland is determined to be a Category 3 wetland using either of these, it should be categorized as a Category 3 wetland. Detailed biological and/or functional assessments may also be used to determine the wetland's category.
Did you answer "Yes" to Narrative Rating No. 5	YES Wetland is categorized as a Category 1 wetland	NO ✓	Is quantitative rating score *greater* than the Category 2 scoring threshold *(including* any gray zone)? If yes, reevaluate the category of the wetland using the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) and biological and/or functional assessments to determine if the wetland has been under-categorized by the ORAM
Does the quantitative score fall within the scoring range of a Category 1, 2, or 3 wetland?	YES ✓ Wetland is assigned to the appropriate category based on the scoring range	NO	If the score of the wetland is located within the scoring range for a particular category, the wetland should be assigned to that category. In all instances however, the narrative criteria described in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C) can be used to clarify or change a categorization based on a quantitative score.
Does the quantitative score fall with the *"gray zone"* for Category 1 or 2 or Category 2 or 3 wetlands?	YES Wetland is assigned to the higher of the two categories or assigned to a category based on detailed assessments and the narrative criteria	NO ✓	Rater has the option of assigning the wetland to the higher of the two categories or to assign a category based on the results of a nonrapid wetland assessment method, e.g. functional assessment, biological assessment, etc, and a consideration of the narrative criteria in OAC rule 3745-1-54(C).
Does the wetland otherwise exhibit *moderate OR superior* hydrologic OR habitat, OR recreational functions AND the wetland was *not* categorized as a Category 2 wetland (in the case of moderate functions) or a Category 3 wetland (in the case of superior functions) by this method?	YES Wetland was undercategorized by this method. A written justification for recategorization should be provided on Background Information Form	NO ✓ Wetland is assigned to category as determined by the ORAM.	A wetland may be undercategorized using this method, but still exhibit one or more superior functions, e.g. a wetland's biotic communities may be degraded by human activities, but the wetland may still exhibit superior hydrologic functions because of its type, landscape position, size, local or regional significance, etc. In this circumstance, the narrative criteria in OAC Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2) and (3) are controlling, and the under-categorization should be corrected. A written justification with supporting reasons or information for this determination should be provided.

Final Category

Choose one	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3
	✓		

End of Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands.

APPENDIX D: RESUMES

TETRA TECH

Korey M. McCluskey
Environmental Scientist IV

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Mr. Korey McCluskey is a wetland/environmental scientist with 11+ years of experience in wetland delineation, stream evaluation, State and Federal rare, threatened & endangered (SOSC) botanical surveying and assessment, and construction monitoring throughout Pennsylvania, Ohio, West Virginia, New Jersey and New York. Korey has performed hundreds of wetland delineations and stream evaluations as well as conducted numerous botanical surveys, habitat assessments, and related report generation. Korey is on the USFWS short list of qualified surveyors for the federally listed Running Buffalo Clover, Small Whorled Pogonia, and Virginia Spirea in West Virginia. He has provided environmental consultation to clients in the commercial Oil and Gas, residential development, and public utility sectors to ensure compliance with local, state, and federal environmental regulations and ordinances through the environmental permitting process, including minimization of impacts to aquatic and terrestrial resources. This permitting, documentation, and guidance includes the preparation of wetland delineation and stream evaluation reports, botanical reports, wetland creation, wetland monitoring, 401, 404, 105 and related state and local permits, assisting with environmental assessments, and preparation of other environmental reports. He also has experience performing Phase 1 bat hibernaculum and summer roost tree habitat surveys in Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

PERMITTING (OIL/GAS)

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Stonehenge Appalachia, L.L.C.; Renick to Shields Natural Gas Pipeline Project, Butler County, Pennsylvania; January 2016 to present. Responsibilities included co-preparing the Joint Permit application and all associated agency documentation to permit anticipated impacts along a 7.9 mile proposed pipeline.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Equitrans, L.P. (Equitrans); Equitrans Expansion Project (EEP), Allegheny, Washington, and Greene Counties, Pennsylvania; March 2016 to present. Responsibilities included assisting in preparing permit documents for the 401 Water Quality Certification. Additional work included preparation of many of the required components of a Joint Permit.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Sunoco Logistics; S P L P Houston Tank Farm Project, Washington County, Pennsylvania; May 2015 to present. Responsibilities included performing a supplemental wetland delineation, functions and values assessment, wetland report, and Joint Permit preparation for the proposed wetland impacts at the 21 acre proposed tank farm Project.

EDUCATION

B.A., Environmental Sciences, University of Pittsburgh, April. 2006

Geographical Information Systems (GIS) Certificate, University of Pittsburgh, April. 2006

REGISTRATIONS

Wild Plant Management Permit, PA, since 2013, Permit # 19-624

USFWS Certified Qualified Surveyor for the Federally Listed Running Buffalo Clover, Small Whorled Pogonia, and Virginia Spirea in West Virginia. Since May 2015

AREA OF EXPERTISE

Wetland Delineation and Stream Identification, State and Federal RTE Botanical Surveys, & Aquatic Resource Permitting.

TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS

USFWS and WV DNR Sponsored Training for the Identification of the Federally Listed Running Buffalo Clover, Virginia Spirea, and Small Whorled Pogonia, May 2015.

2015 PA Plant Forum and Winter Woody ID workshop. Sponsored by the PA DCNR and Western Pennsylvania Conservancy, April 2015.

Creation and Restoration of Wetlands - The Olentangy River Wetland Research Park, The Ohio State University, July 2011.

Identification of Freshwater Wetland Sedges, Grasses, and Rushes - Pennsylvania Institute for Conservation Education, August 2010.

Ohio Rapid Assessment Method (ORAM) for Wetlands v. 5.0- Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, March. 2009.

ACOE-based 40-hour Wetland Delineation Certification - March. 2007.

OFFICE

Pittsburgh, PA

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

10+

YEARS WITHIN FIRM

5+

CONTACT

Korey.McCluskey@TetraTech.com

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV; MVP; Mountain Valley Pipeline Project, Multiple Counties, West Virginia and Virginia; 2016 to present. Responsibilities included assisting with review and compilation of multiple county wetland delineation reports and aiding in Nationwide Permit and 401 Water Quality Certification packages.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV; Department Technical Lead; Various Oil & Gas Projects, PNDI Sensitive Species Reviews and Agency Coordination, [primarily] Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia; 2016 to present. Responsibilities included running PNDI searches and providing results for sensitive species hits for multiple Oil & Gas related projects. Agency coordination and requested report generation or submittal; including large and small project PNDI package submittals.

BOTANICAL FIELD WORK (OIL/GAS)

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Kinder Morgan, Inc.; TGP 300 Line Project Plant Species of Special Concern (SOSC) Monitoring Report, Rare, Threatened, and Engendered Species Surveys; 6 listed Species of Special Concern (SOSC); June 2017. SOSC botanical monitoring surveys were performed for six species along TGP Loop 317, TGP Loop 321, and TGP Loop 323 in Bradford County, Susquehanna County, and Pike County, respectively. A Plant Species of Special Concern Monitoring Report was prepared for Kinder Morgan for submission to PA state regulatory agencies.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Kinder Morgan, Inc.; TGP 300 Line Project Trailside Assessment Surveys and Botanical reconnaissance in the Bearfort Mountain Natural Area (BMNA) and the Abraham S. Hewitt State Forest (AHSF); June 2016. New Jersey. Trailside Assessments of the trails throughout the BMNA and AHSF. Assessed trail conditions, took photographs, and recorded botanical species in specified botanical niches throughout the two natural areas. A New Jersey state listed species of special concern Water Sedge (*Carex aquatilis*) that had not be previously identified in the area was recorded and reported.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Sunoco Logistics; OPP and PPP Natural Gas Pipeline Projects, Rare, Threatened, and Engendered Species Surveys; 43 listed Species of Special Concern (SOSC); March 2014 to present. Pennsylvania. Segments 1, 2, and 3 Botanical Survey Lead, and crew leader. Responsibilities included organizing and conducting all field work operations for multiple botanical crews, conducted botanical surveys for 43+ PA State listed species for the 350 miles of proposed pipeline installation for the Ohio Pipeline (OPP) and Pennsylvania Pipeline Projects (PPP). Additional work included proposing potential re-routes and avoidance recommendations on a potential environmental impact basis, and preparing Botanical Reports, Conservation Plans, and Monitoring for the Project. Also aided in conducting a RTE survey for the federally listed Running Buffalo Clover in the WV segment of OPP.

June 2017 to present. Pennsylvania. Segments 1, 2, and 3 Botanical Survey Lead, and crew leader. Responsibilities included pre-construction surveying, sensitive species location confirmation, and documentation. Construction and post-construction monitoring to occur for sensitive species with PADCNR commitments in the coming months.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Noble Energy, Inc.; Dunkard Fork Water Withdrawal Project; Greene County, PA; June 2014 to September 2014. Responsible for conducting botanical surveys and habitat assessments for 5 listed SOSC. Responsible for preparing a botanical survey and habitat assessment report in support of permit submissions.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Rice Poseidon Midstream, LLC; North Fork Dunkard Fork Water Withdrawal Project; Greene County, PA; December 2014 to January 2015. Responsible for conducting a botanical habitat assessment for 2 listed SOSC. Responsible for preparing a botanical habitat assessment report in support of permit submissions.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist III; Sunoco Logistics; Mariner East [ME1] Pipeline Project Natural Gas Pipeline Projects, Rare, Threatened, and Engendered Species Surveys; 8 listed Species of Special Concern (SOSC); April 2013 to August 2013. Botanical Survey Lead, and crew leader. Responsibilities included organizing and conducting all field work operations for multiple botanical crews, conducted botanical surveys for the 20 miles of the 40 mile proposed pipeline installation Mariner East [ME1] Pipeline Project. Additional work included proposing potential avoidance recommendations based on a potential environmental impact basis.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Rice Drilling B, LLC; Fink Pond Impoundment Project; Greene County, PA; October 2014. Responsible for conducting a wetland delineation and stream investigation, as well as a botanical survey for 2 listed SOSC. Responsible for preparing a wetland delineation and stream identification report and a botanical survey report in support of permit submissions.

Wetland Scientist; MEPCO, LLC.; Coresco Overland Coal Conveyor Project; Greene (PA) and Monogalia (WV) Counties. Responsible for wetland delineation and review and stream evaluation of a 10 mile overland coal conveyor. Rare, threatened, and endangered species (SOSC) survey and permitting services were provided.

AQUATIC RESOURES FIELD WORK (OIL/GAS)

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Sunoco Logistics; OPP and PPP Natural Gas Pipeline Projects, Multiple Counties across Ohio, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania; October 2013 to present. Responsibilities included aiding in wetland delineations, stream assessments, and report preparation for the proposed 450 miles of the Ohio Pipeline (OPP) and Pennsylvania Pipeline Projects (PPP).

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Dominion Transmission, Inc.; Lebanon West II - TL-400 FERC Pipeline Project; Tuscarawas, Licking, Muskingum, Harrison, Coshocton, Columbiana, and Carroll Counties, Ohio (OH) and in Beaver County, Pennsylvania (PA); June 2014 to present. Responsible for conducting wetland delineations and stream evaluations for the natural gas pipeline replacement segments of the TL-400 FERC Pipeline Project. Specific tasks included field surveys, report preparation, and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments.

July 2017 to present. Ohio. Field Survey Lead. Responsibilities included post-construction wetland and stream restoration monitoring and report generation. Restoration monitoring surveys included documentation of restoration efforts at impacted aquatic resources, tabular and graphical representations of restoration progress, and technical reporting and recommendations to achieve post-construction permit closure conditions set forth by USACE and OEPA.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; MarkWest Liberty Midstream and Resources, LLC; Harmon Creek to Houston [Fox to Houston] Pipeline Project, Washington Co., PA. Responsible for conducting wetland delineation & stream surveys along 20-mile proposed natural gas pipeline and associated report generation.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; MarkWest Liberty Midstream and Resources, LLC; Fox to National Fuels Pipeline Project, Washington Co., PA. Responsible for conducting wetland delineation & stream surveys along 2-mile proposed natural gas pipeline and associated report generation.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; MarkWest Liberty Midstream and Resources, LLC; Fox to Midway-Candor Pipeline Project, Washington Co., PA. Responsible for conducting wetland delineation & stream surveys along 14-mile proposed natural gas pipeline and associated report generation.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; MarkWest Liberty Midstream and Resources, LLC; Imperial to Midway-Candor Pipeline Project, Washington Co., PA. Responsible for conducting wetland delineation & stream surveys along 1-mile proposed natural gas pipeline and associated report generation.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; MarkWest Liberty Midstream and Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Washington, Beaver, Allegheny, and Butler Counties. Responsible for performing with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in southwestern Pennsylvania. Specific tasks included leading aquatic resource field surveys, report generation, and client and agency coordination.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Chevron Appalachia, LLC; Various Water Withdrawal Projects; Greene, Fayette, Washington Counties (PA); 2014 to 2016. Responsible for conducting numerous wetland delineations and stream evaluations for proposed water withdrawal projects located in southwestern Pennsylvania. Also prepared wetland delineation and stream assessment reports for each project in support of permit submissions.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Noble Energy, Inc.; Various Water Withdrawal Projects; Greene, Fayette, Washington Counties (PA), and Marshall County (WV); March 2014 to 2016. Responsible for conducting numerous wetland delineations and stream evaluations for proposed water withdrawal projects located in southwestern Pennsylvania and the panhandle of West Virginia. Also prepared wetland delineation and stream assessment reports for each project in support of permit submissions.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Noble Energy, Inc.; Wolfe Run Reservoir Water Withdrawal, Water Pipeline, and Access Road Project; Marshall County, WV; May 2014 to September 2014. Responsible for conducting a wetland delineation and stream evaluation for a proposed water withdrawal, water pipeline, and its associated access road. Also prepared a wetland delineation and stream assessment report in support of permit submissions.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Rice Drilling D, LLC; Various Water Withdrawal Projects; Harrison and Belmont Counties (OH); March 2014 to present. Responsible for conducting numerous wetland delineations and stream evaluations for proposed water withdrawal projects located in eastern Ohio. Also prepared wetland delineation and stream assessment reports for each project in support of permit submissions.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Rice Poseidon Midstream, LLC; Waterboy to Pollock Natural Gas Pipeline Project; Washington County, PA; July 2014 to January 2015. Responsible for conducting a wetland delineation and stream identification survey. Responsible for preparing a wetland delineation and stream identification report in support of permit submissions.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV; MarkWest Liberty Midstream and Resources, LLC; Boyscout Camp Wetland Restoration Project & Post-Restoration Monitoring; Harrison County, PA; November 2012 to present. Responsible for evaluating post-impact conditions at a recently disturbed wetland, assist in designing a USACE approved wetland restoration plan. Plans included survey of current and proposed wetland habitats, elevations, and hydrologic inputs; planting/seeding plan and implementation instructions; and construction/earthwork calculations and implementation instructions. Also responsible for wetland restoration monitoring for the past two years.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist III; MarkWest Ohio Gathering Company, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Ohio. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in eastern Ohio. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist III; Gulfport Energy Corporation; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Well Pad Projects; Ohio. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural well pads southeastern Ohio. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist III; Williams/Laurel Mountain Midstream Operations, LLC; Brown to Davis Natural Gas Pipeline Project; Fayette County, PA; January 2013 to present. Conducted a wetland delineation and stream evaluation for the Brown to Davis natural gas pipeline project. Also prepared a wetland delineation and stream evaluation report in support of permit submissions.

Wetland Scientist; Joseph and Lori Baker; Baker Property Wetland Restoration Project; Derry Township, Westmoreland County, PA; March 2010 to June 2010. As onsite environmental consultant to Joseph and Lori Baker, responsible for wetland and stream encroachment survey and assessment and assisted with a wetland restoration design and planting/seeding design.

Wetland Scientist/Project Manager; Range Resources; Multiple Temporary and Permanent Water Pipelines; Washington County, Pennsylvania. 2010 to 2011. Mr. McCluskey was responsible for wetland delineations and stream evaluations on dozens of temporary and permanent water pipelines linking frac water impoundments in the Washington County area.

AQUATIC RESOURES FIELD WORK (ENERGY TRANSMISSION)

Wetland Scientist; Orange & Rockland Utilities, Inc., Counties of Bergen (NJ) and Rockland (NY); Transmission Line 702 – Proposed Shield Wire Replacement Project; November 2008 to February 2009. Responsible for wetland delineation and stream evaluation of a 500 foot wide, 10 mile long transmission line corridor.

AQUATIC RESOURES FIELD WORK (MINING)

Wetland Scientist; Rosebud Mining Company; Kiski Junction Railroad Allegheny River Spur Re-activation Project; Bethel and Gilpin Townships, Armstrong County, PA; 2007 to 2008. As onsite environmental consultant to Rosebud Mining Company, responsible for wetland delineation and assisted with the preparation of a Joint Permit Application for USACE Individual Permit, as well as assisting with wetland mitigation site search and wetland mitigation design for railroad re-activation project.

Wetland Scientist; MEPCO, LLC.; Coresco Overland Coal Conveyor Project; Greene (PA) and Monogalia (WV) Counties. Responsible for wetland delineation and review and stream evaluation of a 10 mile overland coal conveyor. Rare, threatened, and endangered species (SOSC) survey and permitting services were provided.

CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY

Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV - Department Technical Lead; Tetra Tech, Inc.; Pittsburgh, PA, June 2014 – Present.

Wetland/Environmental Scientist III; Tetra Tech, Inc.; Pittsburgh, PA, October 2012 – June 2014.

Wetland Specialist/Project Manager; Pennsylvania Soil & Rock, Inc.; Monroeville, PA, May 2010 – October 2012.

Wetland/Environmental Specialist; Pennsylvania Soil & Rock, Inc.; Monroeville, PA, March 2008 – May 2010.

Wetlands Technician/Field Technician; Pennsylvania Soil & Rock, Inc.; Monroeville, PA, November 2006 – March 2008.

Park Naturalist; Frick Environmental Center – City of Pittsburgh; Pittsburgh, PA, April 2006 – November 2006.

MEMBERSHIPS

- Society of Wetland Scientists (SWS)
- Botanical Society of Western Pennsylvania (BSWP)

TETRA TECH

Jason McGuirk
Wetland/Environmental Scientist IV

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Mr. Jason McGuirk has 8 years of professional experience in wetland delineation, permitting, fisheries and wildlife, and stream assessments and classification in Pennsylvania, New York, Ohio, West Virginia, Virginia, and Alaska. Mr. McGuirk has conducted hundreds of wetland delineations, stream evaluations as well as conducted and produced habitat assessments, and post monitoring impact statements and assessments on over 2300 miles of proposed natural gas pipeline, and hundreds of proposed well pad sites. He has extensive knowledge in watercourse classification and assessment including the Rosgen method. In particular attention of his has been focused on fisheries habitat and macro-invertebrate work, with over 200 miles of stream classifications in Alaska. Mr. McGuirk's educational background is in Fisheries and Aquaculture with a minor focus in Marine Biology and Wildlife management.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Mountain Valley Pipeline, LLC; Mountain Valley Pipeline Project, WV & VA

Environmental Wetlands Field Lead. Preformed wetland and stream delineations, Prepared Nationwide Permit applications for USACE Norfolk, Huntington, and Pittsburgh Districts and WV DEP Individual 401 Water Quality Certification application for a 303-mile natural gas pipeline project. Prepared wetland delineation/stream identification reports.

Seneca Wind LLC, Seneca Wind Project, OH

Natural Resources Field Lead. Preformed wetland and stream field surveys, and resource report for an approximately 3,600-acre proposed 200 MW wind energy development project.

MarkWest Liberty Midstream and Resources, LLC; Fox to Midway-Candor Pipeline Project

Conducted a wetland delineation & stream survey along 14-mile proposed natural gas pipeline. USACE Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region. Washington Co., PA.

MarkWest Liberty Midstream and Resources, various additional Pipeline Projects 2018

Conducted wetland and stream surveys along approximately 8-miles of proposed natural gas pipeline and fiber optic lines. USACE Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region. Washington, Co., PA.

Transcontinental Gas Pipeline Company, LLC; Transco Pipeline O&M Testing & Maintenance Projects, VA & NC

Natural Resources Lead. Conducted wetland and stream surveys and reporting for over 20 O&M sites in VA and NC.

NextEra Energy Resources; Muskingum Solar Project, OH

Conducted a wetland delineation & stream survey for a 1,250-acre proposed solar energy development project. USACE Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region. Muskingum Co., OH.

EDUCATION

B.T. Fisheries and Aquaculture, SUNY Cobleskill, 2011

REGISTRATIONS

Wild Plant Management Permit, PA, 2016, Permit # 14-651

AREA OF EXPERTISE

Wetland Delineation and Stream Identification, Fisheries, and Botanical Surveys

TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS

Winter Vegetation ID, Rutgers University, 2012

Amtrak Contractor Certification, 2014

Certified Wetland Assessment Delineator, NY, 2009

OFFICE

Pittsburgh, PA

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

8+

YEARS WITH TETRA TECH

6+

EQM Gathering OPCO, LLC; NIPIS Suction Pipeline System Project, PA

Natural Resources Lead. Conducted wetland and stream surveys and reporting for an approximately 6-mile proposed suction pipeline project. USACE Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region. Washington Co., PA.

EQM Gathering OPCO, LLC; NIPIH201 Freshwater Pipeline System Project, PA

Natural Resources Lead. Conducted wetland and stream surveys and reporting for an approximately 8-mile proposed freshwater pipeline project. USACE Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region. Washington Co., PA.

EQM Gathering OPCO, LLC; NIBE Natural Gas Pipeline System Project, PA

Natural Resources Lead. Conducted wetland, stream, and botanical T&E surveys (single-headed pussytoes, *Antennaria solitaria*, a PA state-listed species) and reporting for an approximately 8-mile proposed natural gas pipeline project. USACE Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region. Greene Co., PA.

Dominion Energy Transmission, Inc.; O&M Testing & Maintenance Projects, PA

Natural Resources Lead. 1) Conducted wetland and stream surveys, and 2) post-construction monitoring and reporting for over 20 O&M testing and repair projects. USACE Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region. PA.

EQM Gathering OPCO, LLC; O&M Testing & Maintenance Projects, PA

Natural Resources Lead. Conducted wetland and stream surveys and reporting for over 5 O&M testing and repair projects. USACE Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region. PA.

Environmental Scientist IV; MVP LLC; Wetland Delineations for Natural Gas Pipeline Project Responsibilities include organizing and conducting field work operations for multiple task including, wetland delineations and stream assessments for the proposed 300 mile West Virginia Pipeline Project. Additional work included proposing potential re-route on an environmental basis. Preformed benthic macroinvertebrate surveys for over 100 identified streams using the US EPA Rapid Bioassessment Protocols. Responsible for field coordination preforming field surveys and identification of all macroinvertebrate species collected to family level.

Environmental Scientist IV; Sunoco Logistics; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects, Engendered Species Surveys; Reptilia (*Glyptemys muhlenbergii*), Plantae (*Ellisia nyctelea*); Pennsylvania. Segments 1, 2, and 3 wetlands field lead, and crew leader. Responsibilities include organizing and conducting all field work operations for multiple wetlands crews, wetland delineations and stream assessments for the proposed 450-mile Pennsylvania Pipeline Project. Additional work included proposing potential re-route on an environmental basis. Preformed benthic macroinvertebrate surveys for over 200 identified streams using the Headwater Macroinvertebrate Field Evaluation Index (HMFEI). Additionally preforming field surveys on all stream identified in OH using the Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form. HHEI and QHEI. Responsible for field coordination preforming field surveys and identification of all macroinvertebrate species collected to family level.

Environmental Scientist III; MarkWest Liberty Midstream & Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Pennsylvania. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in southwestern Pennsylvania. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and wetland functional assessments.

Environmental Scientist III; MarkWest Ohio Gathering Company, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Ohio. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in eastern Ohio. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments.

Environmental Scientist III; Gulfport Energy Corporation; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Well Pad Projects; Ohio. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural well pads southeastern Ohio. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, PCN preparation, and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments.

Environmental Scientist III; MarkWest Liberty Midstream & Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineation and Engendered Species Survey (*Ranunculus flabellaris and Alopecurus aequalis*) for Vanport to Butler Gas Pipeline; Butler County, Pennsylvania. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineation and endangered species survey along pipeline right-of-way. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist III; Antero Resources Appalachian Corp.; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Ritchie and Doddridge Counties, West Virginia. Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas well pads and access roads in northern West Virginia. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Chesapeake Energy; Schoharie County, PA; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting wetland delineations for proposed pipe line routes and reroutes. Performed PA Rapid Assessments, stream evaluation, and preparation of wetland report for 30 miles of pipeline in Northeastern Pennsylvania.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Southwest Energy L.P; Schoharie County, PA; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting wetland delineations on proposed Well pad and compressor sites. Performed PA Rapid Assessments, stream evaluation, and preparation of wetland report for 15 proposed well pad locations in Northeastern Pennsylvania.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Southwest Energy L.P; Susquehanna County, PA; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting wetland delineations on proposed Well pad and compressor sites. Performed PA Rapid Assessments, stream evaluation, and preparation of wetland report for 20 proposed well pad locations in Northeastern Pennsylvania.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Chesapeake Energy; Carroll, Jefferson County, OH; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting wetland delineations for proposed pipe line routes and reroutes. Performed ORAM and QHEI Assessments, and preparation of wetland report for 30 miles of pipeline in Eastern Ohio.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Shell Oil; Butler County, PA; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting wetland delineations for proposed pipe line routes and reroutes. Performed PA Rapid Assessments, stream evaluation, and preparation of wetland report for 40 miles of pipeline in Western Pennsylvania.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Chesapeake Energy; Schoharie County, PA; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting Indiana Bat habitat surveys on multiple proposed natural gas pipelines in Northeastern Pennsylvania.

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Chesapeake Energy; Schoharie County, PA; November 2011 to October 2012. Responsible for conducting post construction habitat monitoring and assessment of constructed natural gas pipelines in Northeastern Pennsylvania.

Salmonid & Stream Biologist; US Forest Service Thorne Bay, AK, May 2009 to August 2009. Responsible for preforming stream assessments using the Rosgen Method for stream classification. Benthic macro invertebrate surveys sampling and native salmonid and native fish species surveys.

RELEVANT EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Wetland Environmental Scientist IV; Tetra Tech, Inc.; Pittsburgh, PA, June 2014 - Present

Wetland Environmental Scientist III; Tetra Tech, Inc.; Pittsburgh, PA, February 2013 - June 2014

Wetland & Watercourse Biologist; Hanover Engineering & Associates; Towanda, PA, November 2011 - October 2012

Assistant Hatchery Manager; SUNY Cobleskill; Cobleskill, NY, September – May of 2009- 2011

Biological Fisheries Technician, US Forest Service; Thorne Bay, AK, May 2010 - August 2010

Fisheries Technician, Cook Inlet Aquaculture Association, Kenai, AK, May 2009 – August 2009

SCIENTIFIC/TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

McGuirk, J, M, "Walleye (*Sander vitreus)* spawning movements and habitat utilization in Otsego Lake, NY, 2011

MEMBERSHIPS

VOLUNTEER EXPERIENCE

AWARDS

David E. Moorehouse Award for Outstanding Junior in Fisheries and Aquaculture B.T.

TETRA TECH

Kevin Pulver
Environmental Scientist II

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Mr. Kevin Pulver has over 4 years of professional experience in wetland delineation and stream assessment and classification throughout Pennsylvania, Ohio, Virginia, West Virginia and Mississippi. As an Environmental Scientist II, Mr. Pulver has had the opportunity to perform numerous wetland delineations within the Wetlands and Ecological Services Department at Tetra Tech's Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania office. Delineations were primarily performed for natural gas pipeline projects as well as various other energy related sectors such as wind and solar. Mr. Pulver has also participated in bat habitat/roosting surveys as well as plant surveys for listed species. Mr. Pulver's educational background includes watershed management, stream restoration and environmental science. He is also versed in GIS and AutoCAD software application.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Energy: Oil / Gas / Wind / Solar

Environmental Scientist II; EQM Gathering OPCO, LLC; Wetland Delineation for the NITMS005 Pipeline Project; Greene County, Pennsylvania; August 2018 and February 2019.
Responsible for performing and assisting with a wetland delineation, stream assessment, and report preparation for a proposed pipeline project in Greene County, PA. Also responsible for conducting a stream re-evaluation and preparation of a technical memo per PADEP request

Environmental Scientist II; Transco, LLC; Wetland Delineation for the MS LMP Project – Access Road Improvements at Station 77; Covington County, Mississippi; November 2018.
Responsible for performing and assisting with a wetland delineation, stream assessment, and report preparation for a proposed road improvement project on the MS LMP Project.

Environmental Scientist II; CenturyLink, Inc; Wetland Delineation for Reading to Allentown Segment 2 Project; Berks and Lehigh Counties, Pennsylvania; October 2018.
Responsible for performing and assisting with a wetland delineation, stream assessment, and report preparation for a 40-mile fiber optic line from Reading, PA to Allentown, PA.

Environmental Scientist II; Seneca Wind, LLC; Wetland Delineation for Seneca Wind OH Solar Project; Seneca County, Ohio; September 2018.
Responsible for performing and assisting with a wetland delineation, stream assessment, and report preparation for a proposed 3,662-acre wind farm.

EDUCATION

B.S. Geography: Watershed Management; Environmental Science, 2013, Mansfield University of Pennsylvania

B.A. Environmental Studies, 2011, Penn State University – Altoona

REGISTRATIONS/ AFFILIATIONS

PADCNR Wild Plant Management, Permit No. 16-673 (2016)

TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS

40 Hour HAZWOPER Training (2017)

Certified Wetland Botanist Training, Swamp School (2017)

40 Hour Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Training (2013)

CPR / First Aid / AED (2018)

OFFICE

Pittsburgh, PA

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

4

YEARS WITH TETRA TECH

4

CONTACT

Email: kevin.pulver@tetratech.com

Direct: 412.920.7024

Cell: 412.735.0110

Environmental Scientist II; NextEra Energy Resources, LLC; Permitting and Wetland Delineation for Muskingum OH Solar Project; Ohio, June 2017.
Responsible for performing and assisting with a wetland delineation, stream assessment, and report preparation for a proposed 1400-acre solar farm.

Environmental Scientist II; EQT; Permitting and Wetland Delineation for Mountain Valley Pipeline Project; West Virginia; April 2015 to Present.
Collaborated with team in preparing Nationwide and State 401 permit packages. Conducted wetland delineation field surveys and stream assessments.

Environmental Scientist II; Equitrans, LP; Field Operations Coordinator; Mountain Valley Pipeline Project; West Virginia & Virginia; 2015 to Present.
Responsible for the management and oversight of all wetland and stream delineation surveys for the proposed 303-Mile Mountain Valley Pipeline Project (MVP) throughout West Virginia and Virginia.

Environmental Scientist II; Sunoco Logistics; Wetland Delineations for the Mariner East II Pipeline Project; Pennsylvania – 2014 to Present.
Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations and stream assessments for the proposed 350-Mile Mariner East II Project. Other responsibilities included report preparation, wetland functional assessments and pre-construction wetland, stream and riparian forest buffer monitoring.

Environmental Scientist II; Clean Energy Future, LLC; Wetland Delineations on a 60-acre Study Area; Trumbull County, Ohio – 2016.
Responsible for performing and assisting with a wetland delineation, stream assessment, and report preparation for a proposed 60-acre study area in Trumbull County, OH.

Environmental Scientist II, NextEra Energy Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Proposed Solar Farm Project; Muskingum County, Ohio – 2016.
Responsible for performing and assisting with a wetland delineation, stream assessment, and report preparation for a 1,244-acre study area for a proposed solar farm project in Muskingum County, OH.

Environmental Scientist II; Dawn Inc.; Bat Roost Tree Assessment for Proposed Commercial Building; Trumbull County, Ohio – 2016.
Responsible for assessing and determining the quality and quantity of potential suitable Myotid bat habitat present on a 0.5-acre study area.

Environmental Scientist II; Seahorse Oilfield Services, LLC; Wetland Delineations on a 16-acre Study Area; Monroe County, West Virginia – 2016.
Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations and stream assessments on a 16-acre study area in Monroe County, WV.

Environmental Scientist II; MarkWest Liberty Midstream & Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Pennsylvania – 2014 to 2016.
Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in southwestern Pennsylvania. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and wetland functional assessments.

Environmental Scientist II; MarkWest Ohio Gathering Company, LLC; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; Ohio – 2014 to 2016.
Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations for various proposed natural gas pipeline projects in eastern Ohio. Specific tasks included field survey, report preparation, and completion of Ohio EPA specific wetland and stream assessments.

Environmental Scientist II; Travis Peak Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineations for a Proposed Water Withdrawal on Pine Creek and a Proposed Tank Farm Location in Tioga County, PA; Pennsylvania – 2016.
Responsible for performing and assisting with wetland delineations on a proposed water withdrawal and tank farm area in Tioga County, PA. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist I; Range Resources; Wetland Delineations for Miscellaneous Natural Gas Pipeline Projects; 2014 – 2015.
Assisted with wetland delineations, stream assessments, and report preparation for various proposed water withdrawal locations in Southwestern PA.

EMPLOYEMENT HISTORY

- Wetland/Environmental Scientist II, Tetra Tech, Inc., November, 2014 – Present, Pittsburgh, PA
- AutoCAD Drafter, Land Services Group, November 2013-July 2014, Wellsboro, PA
- Cartographer, Intelligent Direct, Inc., May 2013 – November 2013, Wellsboro, PA
- Biological Scientist Intern, United States Geologic Survey - Northern Appalachian Research Laboratory, Summer 2012, Wellsboro, PA

MEMBERSHIPS

- Society of Wetland Scientists

TETRA TECH

Wyatt Jackson
Environmental Scientist I

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Mr. Jackson has three years of experience in the environmental field. Most of his experience is related to botanical surveys. Other areas of experience include habitat remediation, moth surveys, and scientific report writing. His educational background includes studies in wetland ecology, general chemistry, geology, environmental science, wetland science, and ecosystem ecology.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Environmental Scientist I; EQT; Wetland Delineation and Stream Assessments for Mountain Valley Pipeline Project; West Virginia, March 2019. Conducted wetland delineations and stream assessments for EQT at various sites in West Virginia. Specific tasks included field survey and submitting data for permitting purposes.

Environmental Scientist I; Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection; Wetland Delineations and Stream Assessments for Sludge Injection Line; Pennsylvania, March 2019. Conducted wetland delineations and stream assessments for PADEP at Blacklick Valley Natural Area. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Environmental Scientist I; Range Resources; Stream and Habitat Assessments for Water Withdrawal Intake Pipeline; Pennsylvania, February 2019. Conducted stream assessments and habitat assessments for threatened plants. Conducted botanical survey for Harbinger-of-spring, White Trout Lily, and Snow Trillium. Prepared report for this project.

Environmental Scientist I; MarkWest Liberty Midstream & Resources, LLC; Wetland Delineations and Stream Assessments for Natural Gas Pipeline Project; Pennsylvania, February 2019. Conducted wetland delineations and stream assessments for a proposed natural gas pipeline. Specific tasks included field survey and report preparation.

Research Assistant; State University of New York Research Foundation; Great Lakes Coastal Wetland Monitoring Project; New York, June 2018 to August 2018. Surveyed hydrophytic vegetation in areas of concern in Lake Ontario coastal wetlands.

Research Assistant; State University of New York Research Foundation; Plant Ecology Lab; New York, May 2017 to August 2017. Designed and conducted experiment to quantify effects of invasive plant species on Lepidopteran communities.

Research Assistant; State University of New York Research Foundation; Wetland Ecology Lab; New York, May 2016 to August 2016. Conducted botanical surveys for new invasive grass and used soil data to characterize its habitat preferences and dispersal mechanisms.

EDUCATION

B.S., Environmental Science & Ecology, State University of New York – The College at Brockport

AREA OF EXPERTISE

Wetland Ecology

TRAINING/CERTIFICATIONS

American Heart Association CPR/First Aid, August 2018

10 Hour OSHA Training, January 2019

OFFICE

Pittsburgh, PA

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

3

YEARS WITHIN FIRM

1

CONTACT

wyatt.jackson@tetratech.com

CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY

Environmental Scientist I; Tetra Tech, Inc.; Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; 2019 – Present

Environmental Educator; The Audubon Society of Western Pennsylvania; Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania September 2018 – October 2018

Research Assistant; State University of New York Research Foundation; Brockport, New York; May 2016 – August 2018